#### TANZANIA INTERGRATED HOUSEHOLD BUDGET SURVEY 2024-25 (IHBS 2024-25)

#### **CONTENTS OF THE IHBS 2024-25 QUESTIONNAIRE**

The proposed questionnaire covers core modules that provide data for estimation of poverty indicators and other key indicators. The questionnaire covers the following modules:

- 1. Household identification
- 2. Household roster, migration, and individual asset
- 3. Education
- 4. Health, including disability
- 5. Labour
- 6. Digital tech and financial inclusion
- 7. Food away from home
- 8. Food consumption diary & recall
- 9. Non-food expenditure last 7-days
- 10. Non-food expenditure last 30-days
- 11. Non-food expenditure last 6-months
- 12. Non-food expenditure last 12-months
- 13. Durables
- 14. Housing
- 15. Utilities and sanitation
- 16. Property and income
- 17. Non-farm enterprise
- 18. Shocks and coping mechanism
- 19. Climate adaptation
- 20. Remittances
- 21. PSSN (TASAF)
- 22. Food security
- 23. Dietary diversity
- 24. Time Use (TUS)
- 25. Consensual
- 26. Ooccupational health death
- 27. Contact information
- 28. Agriculture crops (short)
- 29. Agriculture livestock (short)
- 30. Agriculture crops (long)
- 31. Agriculture livestock (long)

#### **USING THE IHBS 2024-25 QUESTIONNAIRE**

The proposed questions are **deemed the minimum requirement** for any survey that seeks to collect data for estimation of poverty and CPI weights. Beyond expenditure, some modules such as those for education, health, housing and utilities have been designed by taking into account any relevant standards and data requirements for calculating international indices such as 2030 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION #	SECTION NAME	DIARY SAMPLE	RECALL SAMPLE	NPS FRESH SAMPLE
Δ	HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION	V	V	V
A	HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND INDIVIDUAL GENDER ASSETS	X	X	X
B C	EDUCATION	X		
	HEALTH, INCLUDING DISABILITY		X	X
D	LABOUR	X	X	X
M		X	X	X
MM -	INSURANCE, DIGITAL AND FINANCIAL INCLUSION	X	X	X
E	FOOD AWAY FROM HOME	X	X	X
FF_	FOOD CONSUMPTION - 14-DAYS DIARY	X		
F	FOOD CONSUMPTION - 7-DAYS RECALL		X	X
G-1	NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE - LAST 7-DAYS	X	X	X
G-2	NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE - LAST 30-DAYS	X	X	X
G-3	NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE - LAST 6-MONTHS	X	X	X
Н	NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE - LAST 12-MONTHS	X	X	X
I	DURABLES	X	X	X
J	HOUSING	X	X	X
K	UTILITIES AND SANITATION	X	X	X
L	PROPERTY AND OTHER INCOMES	X	X	X
NN	HOUSEHOLD NON-FARM ENTERPRISES	X	X	X
BB	CLIMATE ADAPTATION	X	X	X
JJ	REMITTANCES	X	X	X
LL	PSSN (TASAF)	X	X	X
KK	FOOD SECURITY	X	X	X
S	DIETARY DIVERSITY	X	X	X
U	TIME USE (TUS)	Х	X	Х
Т	CONSENSUAL APPROACH	X	X	X
W	WORKERS SAFETY AND COMPANSATION	X	X	X
Z	HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CONTACT INFORMATION	X	X	X
R	AGRICULTURE - CROPS (SHORT)	X	X	
RR	AGRICULTURE - LIVESTOCK (SHORT)	X	X	
	AGRICULTURE - CROPS (LONG)			X
	AGRICULTURE - LIVESTOCK (LONG)			X



United Republic of Tanzania

# 2024-25 TANZANIA INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD BUDGET SURVEY

(IHBS 2024-25)

This information is collected under the Mainland Act of Parliament (THE STATISTICS ACT CAP. 351 R.E. 2019) and under section 4 (1) (a-i) of the Zanzibar Statistics Act No. 9 of 2007

THIS INFORMATION IS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL AND IS TO BE USED FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES ONLY.

### **QUESTIONNAIRE**

THIS INFORMATION IS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL AND IS TO BE USED FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES ONLY.

SECTION A: IDENTIFICATION PARTIC			NAME
A00. TIHBS SERIAL NUMBER	CODE		NAME
A01. REGION			
A02. DISTRICT:			
A03. COUNCIL:			
A04. CONSTITUENCY:			
A05. DIVISION/WADI			
A06. WARD/SHEHIA			
A07. VILLAGE/MTAA:			
A08. HAMLET/ENUMERATION AREA			
A09. SUB-STRATUM ( (Urban = 1, Rura	al = 2)		
A10. HOUSEHOLD NO.:			
A11. GPS COORDINATES FROM HOL	JSEHOLD LISTING DATA		
A12. NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD:			
A13. PHONE NUMBER OF HOUSEHO	LD HEAD		
A14. NAME OF COMMUNITY LEADER	/STREET/HAMLET/SHEHIA		
A15. PHONE NUMBER OF COMMUNIT	TY LEADER/MTAA/SHEHIA		
RECA:	RY HOUSEHOLDS1 LLL2 NEW REFRESH3		
A17. NAME OF INTERVIEWER:		CODE	
A18. NAME OF SUPERVISOR:		CODE	
A19. GPS COORDINATES OF THE D	WELLING (to be collected outside the dwe	elling):	

LONGITUDE (E)

LATITUDE (N)

Hello. My name is
GIVE CARD WITH CONTACT INFORMATION
Do you have any questions?
May I begin the interview now?
A20. Did a household member give consent to be interviewed? NO2 ►A22  A21. Is it possible to start the interview now? YES1 ►A23 NO2
A22. Reason why the household cannot be interviewed:  END OF INTERVIEW if A22 is not code 2
A23. INTERVIEWER: TAP TO RECORD THE INTERVIEW DATE AND TIME  TIME MINUTES
TIME TO START THE INTERVIEW  TIME MINUTES
SECTION A-3: OBSERVATIONS ON THE INTERVIEW RECORD GENERAL NOTES ABOUT THE INTERVIEW AND RECORD ANY SPECIAL INFORMATION THAT WILL BE HELPFUL FOR SUPERVISORS AND THE ANALYSIS OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE  CODES FOR A22 (INTERVIEW RESULTS)
REFUSED

OTHER (SPECIFY).....96

**Primary respondent:** Household head or an adult household member knowledgeable about the composition of the household.

SECTION B: HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

	B00	B01	B02	B03	B04	B04A	B04B	B04C
FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF INDIVIDUALS CONNECTED TO THE HOUSEHOLD, USE THE FOLLOWING PROBE QUESTIONS:  First, give me the names of all the members of your immediate family who normally live and eat their meals together here.  WRITE DOWN NAMES, SEX, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HH HEAD. LIST THE HOUSEHOLD HEAD ON LINE 1.  Next, give me the names of any other persons related to you or other household members who normally live and eat their meals together here.  Are there any other people not here now who normally live and eat their meals here? For example, household members studying elsewhere or traveling?		NAME  MAKE A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL INDIVIDUALS WHO NORMALLY LIVE AND EAT THEIR MEALS TOGETHER IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, STARTING WITH THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD.	What is the sex of [NAME]?	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the head of household?  HEAD	During the past 12 months (since	How many days during the last 7 days was	What was the main reason for absence	How many of the 14-days diary keeping was [NAME] present in the household?
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							

							Migration		
B00	B04D	B05		B06	B07	B08	B09	B09_1A	B09_1B
	What was the main reason for absence during (some of) the 14-days diary?		birth?  RECORD  MM IF NO  CHECK C  AGE IN BO	AME]'s exact dat '98' FOR DD AN T KNOWN ONSISTENCY W	e of CAPI/ENUMERATOR CHECK: IS THIS PERSON 10 YEARS OR OLDER?	What is [NAME]'s current marital status?  MARRIED MONOGAMOUS	In which country was [NAME] born?  UGANDA	In which region was [NAME] born?	In which district in [B09_1A] was [NAME] born?
		YEARS	YEAR (YYYY)	MONTH DA	Υ	CODE			
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									

B00	B09_2	B10	B11A	B11B	B12	B13	B14
N D   V   D D	UGANDA 1 SOUTH SUDAN 2 DR OF CONGO 3 BURUNDI 4 SOMALIA 5 RWANDA 6 TANZANIA 7 KENYA 8 ETHIOPIA 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) 96	How many years has [NAME] lived in this place/village?  REFERS TO CURRENT HH LOCATION.  IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD 00.  IF HERE SINCE BIRTH, RECORD - 99 >> B15	In which region did [NAME] live before moving to the current place of residence?  INSERT REGION CODES	In which district in [B11A] did [NAME] live before moving to the current place of residence?  CAPI: FILTER DISTRICT CODES BASED ON B11A	What was the main reason [NAME] moved to their current place of residence?  TO LOOK FOR WORK		In which district(s) in [B14A] did [NAME] live during the last 5 years?
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

#### QUESTIONS 15 AND 16 AND 18 MISSING

#### INDIVIDUAL GENDER ASSETS - AGE 5 OR OLDER

B00	B15		B16	B17
	What identification documents does [NAME] have in their name?	CAPI: IS [NAME] 5 YEARS OLD OR	Does [NAME] own any of the follow assets?	How is [NAME] owned?
I N D I V I D U A L	MULTI-SELECT YES/NO FOR ALL ITEMS.  CAPI: IF SOMEONE HAS AN ID, THEY SHOULD  NATIONAL IDENTIFICATION CARD	OLDER?  YES1  NO2 ► NEXT PERSON	RADIO	Individually Only2 All Household Members3 Refused to Answer4
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

### **SECTION C: EDUCATION**

### FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 3 YEARS AND ABOVE (PARENTS OR GUARDIANS TO ANSWER FOR CHILDREN)

C00	C01	C02	C03		PHCF0A&HBSZNZ58		C06
		IS [NAME]	WHO IN THE		Can [NAME] do a simple	Has [NAME] ever	What was the main reason why [NAME]
	ENUMERATOR:	ANSWERING FOR	HOUSEHOLD IS	any language?	arithmetics addition, subtraction,	attended school?	never attended school?
	IS THIS PERSON 3	HIMSELF/	RESPONDING		division, or multiplication?		
	YEAR OLD OR OLDER?	HERSELF?	FOR [NAME]?		•		TOO YOUNG
							TOO EXPENSIVE2 TOO FAR AWAY3
1							HAD TO WORK (HOME OR
N				YES, KISWAHILI1			JOB) 4
D				YES, ENGLISH2			POOR SCHOOL
				YES, ENGLISH AND		YES1 ▶C07	QUALITY5
V				KISWAHILI3	YES1	NO2	ORPHANED/DEATH OF
1	I LDOI	YES1 ►C04		ANY LANGUAGE4	NO2	1.02	PARENT(S)6
D	NO2 ►NEXT	NO2		NO5			SEPARATION OF PARENTS7 DID NOT HAVE INTEREST8
U	PERSON						PARENTS DID NOT THINK
Α							IT IS IMPORTANT9
L							ILLNESS10
							DISABILITY11
I							CONFLICT (MILITANCY/
D							INSURGENCY)12
			ID CODE				► NEXT PERSON
			ID CODE				
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

### <u>FOR</u>

C00	C07	CODES FOR QUESTIONS C07 AND C09	C08
- Z D - > - D U < L - D	What is the highest grade/class [NAME] has completed?	Pre-primary	Is [NAME] currently attending school?  IF SCHOOL IS ON A REGULARLY SCHEDULED BREAK, BUT [NAME] WAS ATTENDING PRIOR TO THE BREAK, RECORD YES.  YES1 NO2 ►C11
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6 7			
8			
9			
10			
10			

### SEC1

### <u>FOR</u>

C00	C09	C10	C11	C12
	What grade is [NAME] currently attending in the school year?	What kind of organization runs the	Did [NAME] attend	What grade/class was [NAME] attending during the last school/Academic year?
		school that [NAME] is attending?	School/ academic	
	PRE-PRIMARY 0 SECONDARY		institution during the	PRE-PRIMARY 0 SECONDARY
	NURSERY		last school/ academic	NURSERY
Ι.	ADULT		year?	ADULT
l I	PRIMARY         FORM III			YEAR 1
D N	YEAR 2	GOVERNMENT1		YEAR 2
י	YEAR 3	PRIVATE2		YEAR 313
V	YEAR 4	RELIGIOUS3	YES1	YEAR 414 FORM V
V	YEAR 5	CIVIL ORGANIZATIONS	NO2 ►C13	YEAR 5
<u>'</u>	YEAR 6	(NGOS, CSOS AND		YEAR 6
D U	YEAR 7	CBOS)4		YEAR 8
Ů	TRAINING AFTER PRIMARY19 UNIVERSITY	OTHER (SPECIFY)96		TRAINING AFTER PRIMARY19 UNIVERSITY
A	YEAR 1	· ·		YEAR 141
	YEAR 242			YEAR 242
I .	YEAR 343			YEAR 343 YEAR 444
D	YEAR 444			YEAR 5+45
J D	YEAR 5+45 MASTERS46			MASTERS
	PHD			PHD47
			0.4.01	
			CAPI - Change	
			response to be Y/N	
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
7				
8				
9			1	
10				
			1	

### SEC1

### <u>FOR</u>

C00	C13	C14	C15											
	What is the MAIN reason why [NAME] is not			s spent on [NAI	ME]'s education in the	current school year 2	<b>2024?</b> On:							,
		R CHECK: (IF C08 is												
			IF NOTHING	WAS SPENT, R	ECORD 0'.									
		CODE '1' AND												
1		CONTINUE INTERVIEW)				IF	THERE WAS	NO EXPENDIT	URE FOR A GR	ROUP, WRI	TE '0' FOR THA	T CATEGO	RY	
Ν	SCHOOL TOO EXPENSIVE3	OTHERWISE CODE												
D	SCHOOL TOO FAR AWAY4	'2' »NEXT												
1	HAD TO WORK(HOME OR JOB)5 POOR SCHOOL QUALITY6	PERSON/SECTION)												
V	ORPHANED/DEATH OF													
D	PARENT(S)7													
U	SEPARATION OF PARENTS8													
A	DID NOT HAVE INTEREST9 PARENTS DID NOT THINK													
L	IT IS IMPORTANT10													
1	TOO OLD TO ATTEND11													
- 1	ILLNESS12													
D	DISABILITY													
	CONFLICT/INSURGENCY15													
	MARRIGE													
	CARING FOR THE													
	SICK/CHILDREN17										_		•	
	FAILDE EXAM18 OTHER (SPECIFY)96													
	OTHER (SPECIFI)90		Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	J	K	L
			Tuition/	Exam,	Parent teachers	Development levy or	Cash	Fees for meals	School meals	School	Transportation	Fees for	School	Textbooks and
			school fees	registration	association, Sch	payment for	estimates of	purchased at	purchased	boarding	to and from	health	uniforms and	other teaching
				and other	Management	construction,	inkind	school	outside	fees	school	services	other school	materials (station
				official fees	Committee and other		contributions	canteens,	educational				clothing	ery. Mathematical
					association fees	other school funds	to school	cafeterias	institutions					sets etc)
1														
2														
3														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														

SEC1

<u>FOR</u>

NPS4, HBS(5.3 &10)

Ask if C05 = 1

C18 C16 C18B What was the amount of assistance received by source for [NAME]'s education expenses including value of CAPI: IS C08==1? Did any persons/ At what age did [NAME] start school? assistance in-kind in the current school year 2024? organization outside your household provide assistance for [NAME]'s education expenses in the Ν YES....1 NO.....2 >> NEXT PERSON current school year ASK IF D **2024**? C05=1 ٧ IF THERE WAS NO EXPENDITURE FOR A GROUP, WRITE '0' FOR THAT CATEGORY D U YES..1 Α NO...2 ►NEXT PERSON Ν 0 Q В С D Ε F G AGE NGO's/Non-Additional TOTAL Individuals TOTAL Private Other categories Government Corporate Outside the Other (OPTIONAL) books, tutoring (music and arts (Designer Note: (Friends,Relat Profit Institution Institutions e.g. Country (Designer AUTO COMPUTE Note: AUTO computer, or learning lessons, gifts, extraves, Fund organisations/ Banks, Telecom COMPUTE IN software to use at curricular activities, IN CAPI) raising) FBO Companies etc CAPI) home in support of etc.) formal schooling 2 3 4 5 6 8 9

<u>FOR</u>	NPS14,HBS(5.10 & 16)	NPS15 & HBS(5.11 & 17 )	NPS17 & HBS (5.12 & 18)	NPS18 & HBS(5.13 & 19)	
------------	----------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------	--

C00	IC19	C20	C21	C22
	How does [NAME] usually travel to school?  ON FOOT	How long does it take [NAME] to get to school [C19]? Exclude the time used to stop on the way by queueing or any other reason.  CONSIDER ONLY ONE WAY,	Has [NAME] missed any school for	Why was [NAME] absent from school for at least one day in the last two weeks?  RECORD UP TO 3 RESPONSES IN ORDER OF IMPORTANCE  Too far
1				
2				
3				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

# SECTION D: HEALTH FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (PARENTS OR GUARDIANS TO ANSWER FOR CHILDREN)

D00	_	D02	D03		)4	D05	D06	D07
I N D I V I D U A L I D	FOR HIMSELF/	WHO IN THE HOUSEHOLD IS RESPONDING FOR [NAME]?	weeks, did [NAME]	PNEUMONIA. B  TBC  HIV/AIDS. D  DIABETES. E  DIARRHEA. F  INTESTINAL  WORMS. G  TYPHOID. H  CHOLERA. I  COMMON COLD. J  ACCIDENTS K  FLU. L		stop his/her usual activities in the past 4 weeks because of illness or injury?  (Both illnesses/injuries reported in D04)	For how many days did [NAME] have to stop his/her usual activities in the past 4 weeks because of illness or injury?  (Both illnesses/injuries reported in D04)	Did [NAME] consult a health service provider/pharmacist/traditional healer on the most severe illness /injury in the last 4 weeks?  YES1 ▶D09 NO2
		ID CODE		1ST	2ND		NUMBER OF DAYS	
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								

D00	D08	D09	D10	D11	D12
	What is the MAIN reason why [NAME] did not consult anyone for the most severe illness/injury reported in D04?  MILD ILLNESS	What kind of health facility did [NAME] visit for the most severe illness/injury reported in D04?  UP TO TWO VISITS BY ORDER OF VISIT  PUBLIC NATIONAL/REFFERAL/ TEACHING HOSPITAL	What is the distance (in kms) to the the place where [NAME] first sought consultation for the most severe illness/injury?  IF MULTIPLE CONSULTATIONS REPORT DISTANCE TO FIRST CONSULTATION	How much did [NAME] pay for the <u>first trip</u> (to and from) for consultation ( <u>transport costs only</u> )? IF THERE WAS NO COST, WRITE 00	How much did [NAME] pay for the consultation?
			KMs	Tshs	Tshs
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
7					
8					
9					
10					

HEALTH FACILITY ADMISSIONS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

PREVENTIVE SERVICES IN LAST 12 MONTHS

D00	D13	D14	D15	D16	D17	D18		
	In the past 4 weeks, did [NAME] spend any money for drugs or medicines over the counter or at kiosks or by prescription?	In the past 4 weeks, how	During the past 12 months, was [NAME] admitted or had an overnight stay(s) in a health facility/ traditional Healer's facility?  YES1 NO2 ► D18	During the past 12 months, how many nights did [NAME] stay in a health	How much did [NAME] pay in total for staying in a hospital or health facility/ traditional healer's in the last 12 months?	Even if [NAME] did not fall sick, did he/she spend on any preventive/promotive health care services in the last 12 months?  Note: Preventive services aim at avoiding illnesses, diseases; detecting diseases (e.g. via screening). The main distinction between preventive services and other outpatient services is the criterion "before symptoms appear."  YES1 NO2 DD20	How much in total did [NAME] spend in (Exclude cost covered by insurance)  APPLIES TO ALL PERSONS  Immunization/vaccination services for maternal and child care; travel and tourism vaccination as well as any other compulsory or voluntary immunization/vaccination service	women 15-49 YEARS, AND MEN 15+ Family planning and counselling
				<u> </u>				
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
7								
8								
9								
10								
				J				

D00	D19				D20	D21	D22_1
N D   V   D U A L   D	IE'S] preventive health and m	edical care?			In the last 12 months was [NAME] covered by any health Insurance?  YES, FULLY COVERED1 YES, PARTIALLY COVERED2 NOT COVERED3 ▶ D22	What was the source of [NAME]'s health Insurance? PROBE AND SELECT ALL THAT APPLY   00 = NHIF 01 = ZHIF 02 = NSSF (SHIB-SOCIAL HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFIT) 03= AAR 04= STRATEGY 05= JUBILEE 06= CHF IMPROVE 07= TIKA (TIBA KWA KADI) 08 = OTHER EMPLOYED BASED 09 = OTHER COMMUNITY BASED/MUTUAL (EG. UMIASITA, VIBINDO)  10 = PRIVATELY PURCHASED (EG. PHOENIX) 96 = OTHER 98 = DON'T KNOW	CAPI/ENUMERATOR CHECK: IS THIS PERSON 4 YEARS OR OLDER?  YES1 NO2 PERSON
	WOMEN 15-49 YEARS  Prenatal care and postnatal care services	CHILDREN 0-12 YEARS  Child growth and development check-ups	ALL PERSONS  Screening, diagnostic tests and medical examinations to detect diseases before symptoms appear	ALL PERSONS  Routine preventive dental check-ups			
1							T
2							
3							
5							<u> </u>
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

DISABILITY (4 Years and Older Washington Group)

D00		D23	D24	D25	D26	D27
	Does [NAME] have difficulty seeing, even if he/she is using	Does [NAME] have difficulty hearing, even if he/she is	Does [NAME] have difficulty walking or climbing	Does [NAME] have	Does [NAME] have difficulty with self care such as	Using his/her usual (customary) language, does [NAME] have
	glasses?	using a hearing aid?	steps?	concentrating?	washing all over or	difficulty communicating, for
I N	READ RESPONSES	READ RESPONSES	READ RESPONSES	READ RESPONSES	dressing?	example understanding or being understood?
D I					READ RESPONSES	READ RESPONSES
V I D U A L I D	NO, NO DIFFICULTY1 YES, SOME2 YES, A LOT3 CANNOT SEE4	NO, NO DIFFICULTY1 YES, SOME2 YES, A LOT3 CANNOT HEAR4	NO, NO DIFFICULTY1 YES, SOME2 YES, A LOT3 CANNOT WALK/CLIMB AT ALL4	NO, NO DIFFICULTY1 YES, SOME2 YES, A LOT3 CANNOT REMEMBER	NO, NO DIFFICULTY1 YES, SOME2 YES, A LOT3 CANNOT DO4	NO, NO DIFFICULTY1 YES, SOME2 YES, A LOT3 CANNOT DO4
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

### **SECTION M: LABOUR**

FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER [5 YEARS] OLD OR OLDER -PARENTS OR GUARDIANS TO ANSWER FOR CHILDREN

ENUMERATOR READ: We would now like to ask you questions regarding the different activities that you and your household members do.

	1			Wage, Salary, comission in ca	sh and in kind	Non Farm Enterprise (NFE) O	perator	Non Farm Enterprise Worker	NFE Recovery QN	
МОО	M01	M02	M03	M04	M05	M06				M09
	CAPI/ ENUMERATOR: IS THE RESPONDENT 5 YEARS OR OLDER?  YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT PERSON		WHO IS RESPONDING ON BEHALF OF [NAME]?	Last week, that is from [DAY e.g Mon] up to [DAY e.g Sun], did [NAME] do any work for someone else for pay for one or more hours?  INCLUDE PAID APPRENTICESHIPS AND PAID INTERNSHIPS.   YES1  NO2 ► M06	hours did [NAME] do this work last	for one or more hours in a business enterprise (non-farm	did [NAME] do	for one or more hours in a business entreprise (non- farm household business)	Last week, did [NAME] help in a business enterprise (non-farm household business) that is operated by another household member, for one or more hours?  YES1 NO2 ►M10	hours did [NAME] do this work last
			ID CODE		HOURS		HOURS			HOURS
1										
2										
3										
4										
5 6										
7										
8										
9										
10										

	Farm	Farm Recovery QN			Filter	Temporary Absence		
МОО	M10	M11	M12	M13	M14		M15	M16
N D I V I D U A L I D	Last week, did [NAME] work on household farm, raising livestock, fishing or forestry activities, for one or more hours?  YES1 ►M12 NO2	Last week, did [NAME]	How many hours did [NAME] do this work in	Are the [farming, animal and/or fishing] products/ services that [you are /[NAME is] working on intended for?  READ OPTIONS  ONLY FOR SALE1  MAINLY FOR SALE2  MAINLY FOR  HOUSEHOLD USE3  ONLY FOR  HOUSEHOLD USE4	CAPI/ENUMERATOR: REVIEW QUESTIONS M04, M06, M08, M08a, M10, AND M11: IS THERE ANY YES?  YES1 if M10=1 ▶M14b if M10=2 ▶M15 NO2	CAPI/ ENUMERATOR: IS (M13==3   M13==4) YES1 NO2	CAPI/ENUMERATOR: ENTER APPROPRIATE CODE  1. NO TYPE OF WORK M04==M06==M08==M08a==2 & M10==M11==2 ENTER 1 ►M16  2. FAMILY FARM/AGRIC ONLY, M14b==1 & M04==M06==M08==M08a==2 ENTER 2 ►M22  3. WORKED ANY AGRIC FOR MARKET, ANY WAGE, OR ANY Non-Farm Enterprise M4==1   M6==1   M8==1   M8a==1   M14b==2 ENTER 3 ►M32	have a paid job,or any kind of business, or farming or other activity to generate income that you were absent from and definitely you will return to?
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
10								

#### Job Search

MOO	M47	M10	M10	M20	M21	мээ	M22
MOO I N D I U A L	WAITING TO START  NEW JOB OR BUSINESS	Including the time that [NAME] has already been absent, will [NAME] return to that same job, business or household farm in three months or less?  YES1 ► M20 NO2 ► M22	During the low or off- season, does [NAME] continue to do some work for that job, business, or household farm?  YES1 NO2 ► M22	Was [NAME]'s work in household farming, livestock, fishing or	Thinking about all the products [NAME] worked on, are they intended	During the <u>last four</u> weeks, did [NAME] do anything to find a paid	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9							

МОО	M24	M25	M26	M27	M28
N D I V I D U A L I D	What did [NAME] mainly do in the last four weeks to find a paid job or start a business?  SELECT UP TO TWO  APPLY TO PROSPECTIVE EMPLOYERS FOR A PAID JOB OR INTERNSHIP	For how long has [NAME] been without work and trying to find a job or start a business?  LESS THAN 1 MONTH1 1 TO < 3 MONTHS2 3 TO < 6 MONTHS3 6 TO < 12 MONTHS4 1 YEAR TO < 2 YEARS5 2 YEARS OR MORE6 ALL ► M28	At present does [NAME] want	What is the main reason [NAME] did not try to find a paid job or start a business in the last 4 weeks?  WAITING FOR RESULTS OF A PREVIOUS SEARCH	If a job or business opportunity had been available, could [NAME] have started working last week?  YES1 ►M31 NO2
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
7					
8					
9					
10					

				Main Job Identification		Main Job			
M00	M29	M30	M31	M32	M33	M34		M35	
I N D I V I D U A L	If a job or business opportunity is available, can [NAME] start working within the next 2 weeks?  YES1 ►M31 NO2	AWAITING RECALL FROM A PREVIOUS JOB	Which of the following best describes what [NAME] is mainly doing at present?  PLEASE READ ALL OPTIONS FIRST BEFORE  Studying or training	Last week, that is from [DAY e.g Mon] up to [DAY e.g Sun], did [NAME] have more than one job or business?  YES1 NO2 ► M34	going to ask you some questions about [NAME]'s main job. The main job is the one where [NAME] usually works the highest number of hours (even if [NAME] was	What are [NAME]'s tasks or duties in [NAME]'s main job?  ([e.g. Cattle farmer – breed, raise and sell cattle;  Policeman – patrol the streets; Cook – plan and prepare meals; Primary school teacher – teach		AME]'s tasks or What is the main activity this business or organize where [NAME] works in main job?  farmer – breed, ell cattle; epatrol the k – plan and als; Primary meals; Transport Comparation of the long distance transport of the long distance	
		OLD AGE8 YOUNG AGE9	Old age			WRITTEN DESCRIPTION	TASCO CODE	WRITTEN DESCRIPTION	ISIC CODE
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
7									
8									
9			1						
10									

M00	М36	M37	M38		M40
I N D I V I D U A L	In [NAME]'s main job, does he/she work as?  In [NAME's] main job, does [NAME] work as?  READ RESPONSES  IN OWN BUSINESS OR FARMING ACTIVITY1  IN A BUSINESS OR FARM OPERATED BY A HOUSEHOLD OR FAMILY MEMBER	In the past 12 months,how many months did [NAME] work this main job?	How many weeks per month does [NAME] usually work in this main job?	[NAME] usually work in this	hours per day
		MONTHS	WEEKS	DAYS	HOURS PER DAY
1					
2	LABOUR AND PRICE DEPARTMENT TO CONFIRM OPTIONS (E.G GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES)				
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

MOO	M41	M42	M42b.	M43	M44	
I N D	How much does [NAME] usually earn in this main job?	What kind of enterprise/ establishment does [NAME] work for in his/her main job?	In what kind of place does [NAME] typically work?		Is the business [NAME] works for registered in the [National Business Register]?  YES, BRELA/BPRA	
1 2	CAPI - ADD SPACE FOR TIME					
3						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

# SECTION M: LABOUR

#### Employees & Interns only

	Employees & Interns only									
M00	M45	M46	M47	M48	M49	M50a	M50b	M50c	M50d	M50e
I N D I V I D U A L I D	What kind of accounts or records does this business keep?  READ ALL OPTIONS  COMPLETE WRITTEN ACOUNTS FOR TAX PURPOSES	CAPI/ENUMERATOR: IS M36==3 OR 4?  YES1 NO2 ▶ M51	Including [NAME], how many people work at his/her place of work?  11 2-42 5-93 10-194 20-495 50+6	What is the status of [NAME]'s contract/ agreement in his/her main job?  PERMANENT/ PENSIONABLE/JOB1 CONTRACT, LESS THAN 1 YEAR2 CONTRACT, 1-5 YEARS3 CONTRACT, MORE THAN 5 YEARS4 WITHOUT ANY CONTRACT5 OTHER (SPECIFY)96	Is [NAME]'s employer responsible for deducting any taxes on [NAME]'s income, or is that [NAME]'s responsibility?  EMPLOYER RESPONSIBLE1  [NAME] RESPONSIBLE2  NOT APPLICABLE3		n job employer pay/pr	-		Y WITH "X"
	NO RECORDS KEPT4  DON'T KNOW98			DON'T KNOW98		Paid annual leave or vacation	Paid maternity or parental leave	Paid medical/sick leave	Health insurance benefits	Pension/retirem ent
1				I						
2										
3										
4										
5										-
7						<u> </u>				
8										
9								1		
10										

M00	M50f	M50g	M50h	M50i	M51	M52
I N D I V I D U A L					YES1 NO2 ▶M61	ENUMERATOR READ: I am now going to ask you some questions about [NAME]'s secondary job. The secondary job is the one where [NAME] usually works the second highest number of hours, even if [NAME] was temporarily absent last week.
	Disability pension	Paid/subsidized meals at work	Transport subsidy	Other benefits		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7 8						
9						
10						

Second job

Additional work desires

	Getona jub							Additional work desires					
	M53		M54							M60		-	M62
I N D I V I D U A L	What are [NAME]'s tasks and duties in secondary job?	his/her	What is the main a this business or or where [NAME] wor secondary job?	ganization	In [NAME]'s second job, does [NAME] work  READ RESPONSES  IN OWN BUSINESS OR FARMING ACTIVITY1 IN A BUSINESS OR FARM OPERATED BY A HOUSEHOLD OR FAMILY MEMBER	months did [NAME] work	weeks per month does [NAME] usually work	days per week does [NAME]	hours per day does [NAME] usually work in this job?	How much does [NAME] ithis job? Over what time ithis job? Over what time if FOR HOUSEHOLD BUSI REPORT PROFIT (IE. NEAFTER COST DEDUCTION	nterval? NESS T INCOME	During the last four weeks, did [NAME] look for additional or other paid work?  YES1 NO2	Would [NAME] want to work more hours per week than usually worked, provided the extra hours are paid?  YES1 NO2 ►M65
	WRITTEN DESCRIPTION	ISCO CODE	WRITTEN DESCRIPTION	ISIC CODE		MONTHS	WEEKS	DAYS	HOURS PER DAY	CURRENCY	TIME UNIT		
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8 9													
10													
10													

# SECTION M: LABOUR

					OSHA 5 YEARS OR OLDER			
MOO	M63	M64	M65	M66	M67	M68	M69	M70
N D I V	available, could [NAME] start working more hours within the next two weeks?		his/her current employment	What is the main reason [NAME] wants to change his/her employment situation?	Has [NAME] ever been hurt in an occupational accident in the last 12 months (that is, an unexpected event that happened at work or in connection with his/her work and that caused personal injury or illness to them)?	Did any of the injuries [NAME] experienced in the last 12 months result in them being absent from work, or unable to work, for at least one day, apart from the day of the accident?	[NAME] away from work or unable to work because of the injury?	(with lost time) did [NAME] have
D U A L I D	YES1 NO2 ▶M65	HOURS	YES1 NO2 ▶M67	PRESENT JOB IS TEMPORARY1 TO HAVE A BETTER PAID JOB2 TO HAVE MORE CLIENTS/BUSINESS3 TO WORK MORE HOURS4 TO WORK FEWER HOURS5 TO BETTER MATCH SKILLS66 TO WORK CLOSER TO HOME7 TO IMPROVE OTHER WORKING CONDITIONS8 OTHER (SPECIFY)96	YES1 NO2 >> NEXT PERSON	YES1 NO2 >> M70		
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
8								
9								
10								

# SECTION M: LABOUR

МОО	M71	M72	M73	M74
I N D I V I D U A L	Which job was [NAME] working in at the time of the accident?	Where was [NAME] when the accident took place?  IN YOUR USUAL WORK AREA IN THE ESTABLISHMENT/UNIT	What part of [NAME]'s body was injured? SELECT ONLY ONE RESPONSE  HEAD	What type of injury did [NAME] experience on their part of the body mentioned?  SELECT ONLY ONE RESPONSE  SUPERFICIAL INJURY
	WRITTEN TASCO DESCRIPTION CODES			
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
7				
8		+		
9	<del>                                     </del>			
10				

			WORKERS COMPENSATI	ON FUND OR ZANZIBAR (WCF)			
МОО	M75	M76		M77	M78	M79	M80
I N D	How did the [NAME]'s injury occur? SELECT ONLY ONE RESPONSE	Which item or agent, if any, caused [NAME]'s injury? SELECT ONLY ONE RESPONSE	CAPI: IS M44==1,2, OR 3 & M67==1	Was [NAME] compensated by the Workers Compensation Fund (WCF) for the injury?		compensation	ls [NAME] a member of any voluntary
V I D U A L I D	CONTACT WITH ELECTRIC VOLTAGE	PRIME MOVERS (ENGINES, ETC.)	EMPLOYED IN REGISTERED BUSINESS AND SUSTAINED INJURY  YES1 NO2 >> NEXT PERSON		Medical Aid	received from	group to help each other in times of trouble and place
1							
2							
3							
4							
5 6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

#### SECTION MM: DIGITAL AND FINANCIAL INCLUSION

ENUMERATOR: THIS MODULE IS FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 18 AND OLDER ONLY

#### ACCOUNT OWNERSHIP Does [NAME] have a current Does anyone else in the household CAPI: ENUMERATOR: An account can be used to save **ENUMERATOR:** ACTIVATE IS [NAME] WHO IS money, to make or to receive account or savings account jointly own [ACCT TYPE] with FOR REPORTING RESPONDING [NAME]? payments, or to receive wages or or both? D PERSONS FOR ON BEHALF OF financial help. v 18 YEARS HIM/HERSELF? [NAME]? Does [NAME] currently have an OLD OR account at a bank or another type of OLDER D COPY ID FROM formal financial institution, either by CURRENT ACCT.....1 ROSTER themself or together with someone SAVINGS ACCT.....2 SECTION else? BOTH.....3 YES....1 NO....2 YES.....1 (►Q6) CHECKING SAVING **ACCOUNT** ACCOUNT 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

õ.	7.	8.	9.				10.	11.
n the last 12 months, las [NAME] saved in	What is the main reason that you saved money?	Has [NAME] used	In the last			rmally save	Does [NAME] have an ATM/DEBIT card?	Does [NAME] do online Banking
YES1 NO2 (▶Q8)	EMERGENCIES1	savings group in the last 12 months? YES1 NO2>>Q10	in cash in any of the following ways?  YES1  NO2				YES1 NO2	transactions?  YES1 NO2
			HOME (CASH)	FRIENDS/ FAMILY	COMMUNITY MICROFINANC E GROUPS	MONEY LENDERS		

### SECTION MM: DIGITAL AND FINANCIAL INCLUSION

INSURANCE		MOBILE MONEY				
12.	13.	14.	15.	16.		
owned/used any formal insurance product <b>besides</b>	In the last 12 months, which insurance products has [NAME] owned/used? PROBE AND SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Does [NAME] own a mobile phone ?		What type of mobile phones does [NAME] own/use? READ OUT LOUD		
health insurance (eg. life				Basic (only allows calling,		
insurance, home, auto)?  YES1  NO2>>Q14	MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE	YES1>> Q16 NO2	YES1 NO2 >>Q21	messaging, and saving phone numbers)1 All features A plus a camera &, radio2 Smartphone (has email, mobile applications)3		

### SECTION MM: DIGITAL AND FINANCIAL INCLUSION

17.	18.	19.	20.
Does [NAME] use Mobile	How often does [NAME] use Mobile Money	Who is providing your	What type of service does [NAME]
Money services?	services?	mobile money service?	make using Mobile Money?
YES1 NO2 >> Q21	DAILY	A Bank1 A Mobile Operator2 Fintech company3 Don't know4	Buy Airtime/Package1 Deposit Cash/Saving2 To Send Money/Fund transfer3 Balance inquiry4 Pay Bill, fees, and Utility, Buy Ticket etc5 Pay for Merchant (good&services)6 Receive Payment7 Withdraw Cash8 To Contribte on Social Events9 To access credit10

21.	22.	23.	24.				
Does [NAME] have access to the internet?	Why does [NAME] not have access to the Internet?	If [NAME] wanted to use the internet, how would [NAME] access it?	How often did [NAME] typically use the Internet during the last three mont				
YES1 >> Q24 NO2	TOO EXPENSIVE	PERSONAL DEVICE1 OTHER HH DEVICE2 RELATIVE/FRIEND/ NEIGHBOR3 WORKPLACE4 CYBERCAFE5 OTHER (SPECIFY)96	DAILY				

## SECTION E. FOOD AWAY FROM HOME

#### SECTION E: MEALS TAKEN OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS GIVEN OUT BY [NAME] BUT DO INCLUDE GIFTS/INKIND MEALS RECEIVED BY [NAME]. IF CONSUMED BUT NOT PURCHASED ASK AT MARKET VALUE. THE 7 DAY REFEREN

	FOR FOOD TAKEN (TOGETHER) O	OUTISDE THE HOUSEHO	OLD (BY TWO OR M	ORE) MEMBERS OF THE HO	OUSEHOLD, DISTRIBUTE	THE VALUE EQUAL	LY AMONG MEMBERS WHO	ATE OUT
E00	E01	E02	E03	E03_b	E04	E05	E05_b	E06
I N D I V I D U A L	Yes1 No2 (>>NEXT PERSON)  PARENTS/GUARDIANS TO ANSWER FOR CHILDREN UNDER	In the past 7 days, did [NAME] consume ANY BREAKFAST (Complete meal e.g bread, coffee, tea, porridge, donought, croissant away from home ?	In the past 7 days, how much IN TOTAL did [NAME] pay for breakfast away from home?  If it was free, please estimate what it would have cost if you had to pay.	What is the main Point of Service  RESTAURANT/CAFE, FULL SERVICE1 RESTAURANT/CAFE, LIMITED SERVICE2	(complete meal e.g rice,ugali, meat, greens) away from home?	In the past 7 days, how much IN TOTAL did [NAME] pay for Lunch away from home?  If it was free, please estimate what it would have cost if you had to pay.	What is the main Point of Service  RESTAURANT/CAFE, FULL SERVICE1 RESTAURANT/CAFE, LIMITED SERVICE2 SHOP3 SUPERMARKET4	In the past 7 days, did [NAME] consume ANY DINNER (complete meal e.g rice, ugali,chicken) away from home?
	TREMORED IN ORTHOR	YES1 NO2 ▶E04			YES1 NO2 ►E06			YES1 NO2 ▶E08
1	<u> </u>	Ī						
2								
3								
4								
5 6								
7								
8								
9								

## SECTION E. FOOD AWAY FROM HOME

## ICE PERIOD MUST BE THE SAME AS THAT FOR FOOD CONSUMPTION AT HOME

E00	E07	E07_b	E08	E09	E09_b	E10	E11	E11_b
I N D I V I D U A L		RESTAURANT/CAFE, FULL SERVICE1 RESTAURANT/CAFE, LIMITED SERVICE2	In the past 7 days did [NAME] consume ANY FOOD BETWEEN THE MAIN MEALS such as samosas, chapati, barbecued meat, chips, roast bananas, cakes, meatpies, sweet, ice cream and other snacks away from home?  YES1 NO2 ►E10	In the past 7 days, how much IN TOTAL did [NAME] pay for food/snacks betweens meals away from home?  If it was free, please estimate what it would have cost if you had to pay. (TZS)	What is the main Point of Service  RESTAURANT/CAFE, FULL SERVICE1 RESTAURANT/CAFE, LIMITED SERVICE2 SHOP3 SUPERMARKET4	In the past 7 days did [NAME] consume ANY HOT BEVERAGE ( tea, coffee etc), away from home?  (EXCLUDES NON ALCOHOLIC DRINKS)  YES1 NO2 ►E12	In the past 7 days, how much IN TOTAL did [NAME] pay for any hot beverage away from home?  If it was free, please estimate what it would have cost if you had to pay.  (TZS)	What is the main Point of Service  RESTAURANT/CAFE, FULL SERVICE1 RESTAURANT/CAFE, LIMITED SERVICE2
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6 7								
8								
9								
10								

# SECTION E. FOOD AWAY FROM HOME

E00	E12	E13	E13_b	E14	E15	E15_b
	In the past 7 days did [NAME] consume ANY NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (sodas, bottled juice, water etc) away from home?  (EXCLUDES HOT DRINKS)  YES1 NO2 ►E14	In the past 7 days, how much IN TOTAL did [NAME] pay for any non-alcoholic drinks away from home?  If it was free, please estimate what it would have cost if you had to pay.  (TZS)	What is the main Point of Service  RESTAURANT/CAFE, FULL SERVICE1 RESTAURANT/CAFE, LIMITED SERVICE2 SHOP3 SUPERMARKET4	consume any ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (local brews, wine, beer and spirits etc) away from home?	In the past 7 days, how much IN TOTAL did [NAME] pay for alcoholic drinks taken away from home?  If it was free, please estimate what it would have cost if you had to pay. (TZS)	What is the main Point of Service  RESTAURANT/CAFE, FULL SERVICE1 RESTAURANT/CAFE, LIMITED SERVICE2
	I .			<u> </u>		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

# FORM VI: Household Budget Survey 2017-18 Tanzania Mainland Daily sheet for recording expenditure and consumption

Name:	Date:///
Name	Date

	Reco	rd all the prod	ucts you PUR	CHASED or OBT	AINED during the	day
		B1. FO	OD PRODUCTS	PURCHASED OR	OBTAINED	
S/N	2. Name of product	3.Unit of measurement	4. Quantity	5. Availability	6.Outlet	6. Amount paid or estimated monetary value in Tanzania Shillings
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12		1		0011011115		
			I FOOD product	s you CONSUME	D during the day	6. Amount paid or estimated
S/N	2. Name of product	3.Unit of measurement	4. Quantity	5. Availability	6.Outlet	monetary value in Tanzania Shillings
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

	В	<ol> <li>Record non-</li> </ol>	-food items/ser	vices purchased f	or household membe	ers
S/N	2. Name of product	3.Unit of measurement	4. Amount	5. Availability	6.Outlet	6. Amount paid or estim monetary value in Tanza
1						
2						
3						
4						
	B4. Re	ecord food and no	on-food items/s	ervices purchase	d for non-household	members
S/N	2. Name of product	3.Unit of measurement	4. Amount	5. Availability	6.Outlet	6. Amount paid or estim monetary value in Tanza
1						
2						
3						
4						

_		<i>-</i>				
Δ	ΠΔΙ	II V	FYP	END	ITI	JRES

Date:..../...../.....

									HOUSEHOLD ID					_
	F	Rec	ord	all p	oroc	ucts	PUI	RCHASED or OBTAINED from	n other sources by he	ousehold ar	nd the members during th	ne day		
	2. CC	SU	PEF OP (	RVIS	SOF DE	Ronly	/ 3	3. Name of product	4. Unit of Measure	5. Quantity	6. Amount paid or estimated monetary	7. W	8. D	8b. N
									1. Gram		value in Tanzania	Where from?	Destination	Member ID
									<ol><li>Kilogram</li></ol>		Shillings	е <del>f</del>	na	be
S/N									3. Metre			ᅙ	Įģ.	١Ξ̈́
3/14									4. Litre			n?		ľ
									<ol><li>Mililitres</li></ol>					
									6. Pair					
									7. Piece					
								E00	8. Unit D PRODUCTS				<u> </u>	⊬
1						Ī	T	700	PRODUCTS					▐
2							$\bot$							╄
3							╁						1	╀
5							╁						1	╁
6														
7							╬							╀
<u>8</u> 9							╁							╁
10							T							T
11														
12							+							╀
13 14							╁							╁
15							T							T
16														
17							╬						-	╀
18 19						+	╁						╁	╆
20							1							T
21							_							_
22						_	+						<u> </u>	╀
24							╁							╁
25														仜
1		ı	ı			<u> </u>	_	NON-FOOD PRO	DDUCTS AND SERV	ICES	1	ı	ī	]
2	lacksquare	$\vdash$				-	$\dagger$							T
3							T							T
4							1							
5														
6						_	_							╄
7 <b>7</b> . \	M/h	Orc	fr	om	2				8. Destination Co	l doc		-		<u> </u>
Puro					ı <b>f</b>		C	Obtained (but not purchased						
1. N	1ark	et s	stall				8	Own production	2. Sale					
2. St								). Gift from other household	3. To stock					
3. P				-	)			0. Institutional Aid	4. Feed animals			]		
4. Sı	-						1	1. Gathered						
5. D	-					a I-		الماما						
6. Pi 7. O					oth	er no	use	enoia						
m . U														

# B. DAILY FOOD CONSUMED BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (EXCLUDE FOOD FOR PARTIES)

4. Litre 5. ml/cc 6. Pair 7. Piece 8. Unit  1. 1			В.	1 R	ec	ord	l all	FOOD products CONSUMED	by housel	nold and the	members during	g the day
1		COICOP CODE						10. Name of food products (write the food products used	11. Unit of Measure 1. Gram 2. Kg 3. Metre 4. Litre 5. ml/cc 6. Pair 7. Piece		13. Amount paid or estimated monetary value in Tanzania	<ol> <li>Source</li> <li>Purchased</li> <li>Own production</li> <li>Received as payment in kind</li> <li>Free or a gift</li> <li>Food aid</li> </ol>
3	1						П					
4	2											
5	3	Ш					П					
6		Ш			Ш		$\vdash \vdash$		1			
7	_	$\vdash \vdash$					$\vdash \vdash$	+	1			
8		Н			$\dashv$		Н		1			
9		H			Н		$\vdash \vdash$		<del> </del>			
10   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		Н					H					
12   1		П					П					
13   14   15   16   17   18   18   18   18   18   18   18	11											
14   15   16   17   18   18   18   18   18   18   18		Ш					Ш					
15   16   17   18   19   19   19   19   19   19   19		Н					Н					
18. Office Use only COICOP CODE  18. Office Use only COICOP CODE  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g. 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME O	_	Н					H					
18		Н			$\dashv$		Н					
18   19   19   19   19   19   19   19		Н			$\vdash$		$\vdash$					
19		H					H					
21		П					П					
22	20											
23	21	Ш					Ш					
32. Daily number of people eating food inside the household by meals  15. Breakfast  16. Lunch  17. Dinner  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED  OUTSIDE HOME  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED  OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED  OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  20b. Number of Non HH members  Shillings  1		Н			-		$\vdash$					
15. Breakfast 16. Lunch 17. Dinner Household members Non household members  33. FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME  S/N  18. Office Use only COICOP CODE  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  10. Number of Non HH members N		Dail	lv n	um	her	οf	neor	le eating food inside the housel	old by meal			
Household members Non household members Non household members  33. FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, of HH members) Ast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail members On total food Tanzania Shillings  1	)Z.	Dali	ıy II	uIII	DEI	UI	heol					
As a second seco	lous	seho	old	mei	mbe	ers		10. Breaklast	TO. LUTION	17. Dilliloi		
19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  1	Von	hou	ısel	nold	me	mb	ers					
19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  1								-				
19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  19. Description of FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, bars, cafés, fast food, street vendors, etc.) Describe in detail what purchased, e.g 2 plates of rice and meat, 3 cups of coffee  20a. Number of Non HH members Shillings	33.	FOC	OD	СО	NSI	JMI	ED C	UTSIDE HOME				
2 3 3 B4. Daily number of household members eating at work/school canteens or friend's places by meals	S/N	18. Office Use only COICOP CODE						OUTSIDE HOME (Restaurants, It fast food, street vendors, etc.) Des what purchased, e.g 2 plates of ric	oars, cafés, cribe in detail	of HH	20b. Number of	
3 B4. Daily number of household members eating at work/school canteens or friend's places by meals	1	Щ					$\sqcup$					
34. Daily number of household members eating at work/school canteens or friend's places by meals		Щ					$\sqcup$					
	_	Щ			<b></b>		<u> </u>	ahald mambana astin natural t	ahaal saut			
22. Breakfast 23. Lunch 24. Dinner	34.	uail	ıy n	um	per	Of	nous				places by meals	

Household members
Non Household members

# SECTION F: WITHIN-HOUSEHOLD FOOD CONSUMPTION & EXPENDITURE OVER THE PAST 7 DAYS

[ASK A MEMBER WHO IS MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT THE FOOD CONSUMED]

F00: PRIMARY RESPONDENT FOR THIS SECTION ID CODE:

						/IPTION	I IN THE LAST 7 DAY	'S
F01	F02		F03	F04	F05		F06	F07
REPORT ONLY ITEMS CONSUMED WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD. FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE REPORTED IN SECTION E (PREVIOUS SECTION)  ASK F03 FOR ALL ITEMS, BEFORE MOVING TO FOLLOW UP QUESTIONS		COICOP CODE	Over the past 7 days, did the household either consume/purchase/ acquire any [ITEM]?  YES1 NO2 NEXT ITEM	During the past 7 days, did members of this household eat/drink any [ITEM] within the household?  YES1 NO2 ► F09	In total, how much of [I did your household cor in the past 7 days?  DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD  KILOGRAMS	E1234	[QUANTITY] [UNIT] of [ITEM] consumed, how much came from purchases?  USE UNIT FROM F05	Of the [QUANTITY] [UNIT] of [ITEM] consumed in the last 7 days, how much came from own production?  USE UNIT FROM F05
					QUANTITY	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY
Cereals and flour of cereals								
Wheat	100	01.1.1.1.1						
Wheat flour	101	01.1.1.2.1						
Rice	102	01.1.1.1.2						
Rice flour	103	01.1.1.2.2						
Sorghum	104	01.1.1.1.3						
Sorghum flour	105	01.1.1.2.3						
Barley	106	01.1.1.1.4						
Barley flour	107	01.1.1.2.4						
Millet	108	01.1.1.1.5						
Millet flour	109	01.1.1.2.5						
Maize (corn)	110	01.1.1.1.6						
Maize flour	111	01.1.1.2.6						
Simsim	112	01.1.1.1.7						
Other cereals	113	01.1.1.1.9						
Other flours of cereals	114	01.1.1.2.9						
Bread and bakery Products								
Bread	115	01.1.1.3.1						
Biscuits (cookies)	116	01.1.1.3.9.03						
Muffins, croissants	117	01.1.1.3.9.07						
Cakes	118	01.1.1.3.9.09						
Dougnuts	119	01.1.1.3.9.12						
Samosas	120	01.1.1.3.9.13						
Chapati	121	01.1.1.3.9.16						
Other bakery products	122	01.1.1.3.9						
Breakfast cereals and Pasta Products	122	0111110.0						
Breakfast cereals (cornfalakes, oatflakes etc)	123	01.1.1.4.0	1					
Macaroni, noodles and similar pasta products	124	01.1.1.5.0						
Other cereal and grain mill products (popcorn,	125							
crisps, crisps of cereals,	123	01.1.1.9.0						
Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen (includes minced				<del> </del>				
meats )			l	L				

F01	F02		F03	lF04	F05		F06	F07
REPORT ONLY ITEMS CONSUMED WITHIN THE		1	Over the past 7 days, did the	During the past 7	In total, how much of [I	TEMI		Of the
HOUSEHOLD. FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE			household either consume/		did your household cor			[QUANTITY]
THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE REPORTED IN			purchase/ acquire any	of this household	in the past 7 days?		[UNIT] of [ITEM]	[UNIT] of [ITEM]
SECTION E (PREVIOUS SECTION)			[ITEM]?	eat/drink any [ITEM]			consumed, how	consumed in the
DESTIGITE (FREVIOUS SECTION)			[[].	within the	DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD		much came from	last 7 days, how
ASK F03 FOR ALL ITEMS, BEFORE MOVING TO	ITEM	COICOP		household?	CONSUMED OUTSIDE THI		purchases?	much came from
FOLLOW UP QUESTIONS		CODE	YES1	nousenou:	HOUSEHOLD		<u>purchases</u> :	own production?
	OODL	OOBL	NO2 ►NEXT ITEM	YES1			USE UNIT FROM F05	OWIT PROGUCTION:
				NO2 ▶ <b>F09</b>	KILOGRAMS	1	COL CIVIT I I COM I CO	USE UNIT FROM F05
					GRAMS			OOL ON THOM TOO
					LITRE MILILITRE			
					MILILITRE	4		
					QUANTITY	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY
Beef	126	01.1.2.2.1						
Pork (pig meat)	127	01.1.2.2.2						
Goat/lamb/sheep meat	128	01.1.2.2.3						
Meat of poultry (chicken, ducks, geese, turkeys)	129	01.1.2.2.4						
Rabbit/hare meat	130	01.1.2.2.5						
Other fresh, chilled or frozen meat	131	01.1.2.2.9						
Meat, dried, salted, in brine or smoked								
Salted, dried or smoked meat of Cattle (	132	01.1.2.3.1						
	133	01.1.2.3.2						
Processed meats such as Bacon, Ham, Salami								
Other meat dried, salted or smoked	134	01.1.2.3.9						
Offal, blood and other parts of slaughtered								
animals								
Offals, liver and kidney	135	01.1.2.4.0						
Sausages	136	01.1.2.5.1						
Canned meat	137	01.1.2.5.2						
Other meat, offals or blood preparations	138	01.1.2.5.9						
Live Land Animals (whole animal)								
Cattle	139	01.1.2.1.1						
Pigs	140	01.1.2.1.2						
Goats, lambs and sheep	141	01.1.2.1.3						
Poultry	142	01.1.2.1.4						
Fish and Sea Food								
Fresh /frozen Fish -e.g Tilapa, Nile Perch etc	143	01.1.3.1.1						
Smoked Nile Perch/Tilapia	144	01.1.3.2.1						
Other fresh, chilled, or frozen fish	145	01.1.3.1.9						
Silver fish, dried	146	01.1.3.2.2						
Other dried, salted, smoked fish (Sardines, Dagaa	147	01.1.3.2.9						
Omena)								
Prepared or preserved fish (tinned fish)	148	01.1.3.3.9						
Sea food (shrimps, prawns, lobster)	149	01.1.3.4.1						
Milk,other diary products and Eggs								
	150	01.1.4.1.1						
Raw and whole milk of cattle (packed/sold loose)								
Other raw and whole milk	151	01.1.4.1.9						
Skimmed milk	152	01.1.4.2.0						
	153	01.1.4.3.2						
Other milk and cream (Powdered milk,cream etc)								
Non-animal milk	154	01.1.4.4.1						
Cheese	155	01.1.4.5.0						
Yoghurt and similar products	156	01.1.4.6.0		-				
Milk-based dessert and beverages	157	01.1.4.7.0	1					

F01	F02		F03	F04	F05		F06	F07
REPORT ONLY ITEMS CONSUMED WITHIN THE			Over the past 7 days, did the	During the past 7	In total, how much of [	ITEMI	Of the	Of the
HOUSEHOLD. FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE			household either consume/	days, did members	did your household cor			[QUANTITY]
THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE REPORTED IN			purchase/ acquire any	of this household	in the past 7 days?		[UNIT] of [ITEM]	[UNIT] of [ITEM]
SECTION E (PREVIOUS SECTION)			[ITEM]?	eat/drink any [ITEM]			consumed, how	consumed in the
			[]	within the	DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD		much came from	last 7 days, how
ASK F03 FOR ALL ITEMS, BEFORE MOVING TO	ITEM	COICOP	YES1	household?	CONSUMED OUTSIDE TH	E	purchases?	much came from
FOLLOW UP QUESTIONS	1	CODE	NO2 ▶NEXT ITEM		HOUSEHOLD			own production?
			NOZ PREAT TIEF	YES1			USE UNIT FROM F05	
				NO2 ▶ <b>F09</b>	KILOGRAMS.			USE UNIT FROM F05
					GRAMS			
					MILILITRE.			
					QUANTITY	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY
Eggs of hen (local/exotic)	158	01.1.4.8.1		-	-			
Eggs of other birds	159	01.1.4.8.2		-				
Other dairy products	160	01.1.4.9.0						
Oils and Fats	404					-	1	
Variable alle (a resultance all 1998 9	161	044544						
Vegetable oils (e.g sunflower oil , palm oil, olive oil,		01.1.5.1.1						
soyabean pil,groundnut oil,coconut oil, corn oil)	400	04.4.5.0.4						
Butter	162 163	01.1.5.2.1 01.1.5.3.0		+		-		
Margarine Other animal oils and fats (Ghee, Lard, Tamu,	164	01.1.5.3.0		+		-		
Kimbo, Cowboy)	104	01.1.5.9.1						
Fruits and Nuts								
Avocados	165	01.1.6.1.1		+				
Sweet bananas (short/long fingers)	166	01.1.6.1.1						
Mangoes	167	01.1.6.1.3				-		
Guavas	168	01.1.6.1.4						
Papayas	169	01.1.6.1.5						
Pineapples	170	01.1.6.1.6						
Coconuts	171	01.1.6.1.7						
Grapes	172	01.1.6.2.1						
Lemons and limes	173	01.1.6.2.2						
Oranges	174	01.1.6.2.3						
Tangerines, mandarins	175	01.1.6.2.4						
Apples	176	01.1.6.3.1						
Pears	177	01.1.6.3.2						
Strawberries	178	01.1.6.4.1						
Grapes	179	01.1.6.5.1						
Watermelons	180	01.1.6.5.2						
Passion Fruits	181	01.1.6.5.3						
Jack Fruit	182	01.1.6.5.4						
Other fresh fruits (specify)	183	01.1.6.5.5						
Frozen fruit	184	01.1.6.6.0						
Dried and dehydrated fruit Cashew nuts, in shell or shelled	185 186	01.1.6.7.0 01.1.6.8.1		+	+	-		
Groundnuts, in shell or shelled	187	01.1.6.8.2		1	1			
Other nuts, in shell or shelled	188	01.1.6.8.3		+	+	-		
Groundnut, paste or roasted	189	01.1.6.9.4						
Simsim, paste or roasted	190	01.1.6.9.9						
Vegetables, tubers, plantains, cooking bananas		5111101010					1	
and pulses								
Cabbages	191	01.1.7.1.1						
Cauliflowers and broccoli	192	01.1.7.1.2						

F01	F02		F03	F04	F05		F06	F07
REPORT ONLY ITEMS CONSUMED WITHIN THE			Over the past 7 days, did the	During the past 7	In total, how much of [I	TEM1	Of the	Of the
HOUSEHOLD. FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE			household either consume/	days, did members	did your household con			[QUANTITY]
THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE REPORTED IN			purchase/ acquire any	of this household	in the past 7 days?		[UNIT] of [ITEM]	[UNIT] of [ITEM]
SECTION E (PREVIOUS SECTION)			[ITEM]?	eat/drink any [ITEM]	an the past / days:		consumed, how	consumed in the
CESTION E (FIXEVIOUS SESTION)			[[].	within the	DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD		much came from	last 7 days, how
ASK F03 FOR ALL ITEMS, BEFORE MOVING TO	ITEM	COICOP		household?	CONSUMED OUTSIDE THE		purchases?	much came from
		CODE	YES1	nousenoiu:	HOUSEHOLD		purchases:	
TOLLOW OF GOLOTIONS	CODE	CODL	NO2 ►NEXT ITEM	YES1			USE UNIT FROM F05	own production?
				NO2 ▶ <b>F09</b>	KILOGRAMS	.1	USE UNIT FROM FUS	USE UNIT FROM F05
					GRAMS	.2		USE UNIT FROM FUS
					LITRE			
					MILILITRE	. 4		
					QUANTITY	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY
Lettuce/ spinach	193	01.1.7.1.3					237.11111	
Cassava leaves	194	01.1.7.1.4						
Other leafy vegetables (e.g	195	i			†			
Sukumawiki/Mchicha/Mnafu/Doodo)		01.1.7.1.9						
Chilies and peppers	196	01.1.7.2.1			†			
Cucumbers	197	01.1.7.2.2						
Eggplants	198	01.1.7.2.3						
Tomatoes	199	01.1.7.2.4						
Pumpkins	200	01.1.7.2.5			+			
Ladies finger/okra	201	01.1.7.2.6						
Beans (fresh)	202	01.1.7.2.0						
Beans (dried)	203	01.1.7.6.1						
Peas (fresh)	203	01.1.7.3.2			+			
Peas (dried)	205	01.1.7.6.2		-	+			
Soya beans (fresh)	205	01.1.7.8.2		-	+			
Soya beans (dried)	207	01.1.7.6.3			+			
Carrots	207	01.1.7.6.3		-	+			
Garlic	209	01.1.7.4.1			+			
Onions and Leeks	210							
		01.1.7.4.3						
Mushrooms	211	01.1.7.4.4			-			
Maize (green corn)	212	01.1.7.4.5						
Potatoes	213	01.1.7.5.1						
Sweet potatoes	214	01.1.7.5.2						
Cassava (roots)	215	01.1.7.5.3						
Cassava flour	216	01.1.7.9.1			-			
Yams	217	01.1.7.5.4			-			
Cooking bananas (Matooke)	218	01.1.7.5.5						
Plantains	219	01.1.7.5.6						
Other vegetables, tubers, plantains and cooking	220							
bananas dried and dehydrated	004	01.1.7.7.0						
Vegetables, tubers, plantains and cooking bananas	221							
frozen		01.1.7.8.0						
Sugar, confectionery and desserts (ND)	222	01 1 0 1 1						
Sugar substitutes (a g artificial	222	01.1.8.1.1						
Sugar substitutes (e.g artificial	223	044000						
sweeteners,molasses, glucose	000	01.1.8.2.0						
Honey	223	01.1.8.3.1						
Jam	224	01.1.8.3.2						
Nut puree, nut butter and nut pastes	224	01.1.8.4.0						
Cocoa, chocolate	225	01.1.8.5.1						
Ice cream	225	01.1.8.6.0						

F01	F02		F03	F04	F05		F06	F07
REPORT ONLY ITEMS CONSUMED WITHIN THE			Over the past 7 days, did the	During the past 7	In total, how much of [I	ITEMI		Of the
HOUSEHOLD. FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE			household either consume/	days, did members	did your household cor	_		[QUANTITY]
THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE REPORTED IN			purchase/ acquire any	of this household	in the past 7 days?	nounto	[UNIT] of [ITEM]	[UNIT] of [ITEM]
SECTION E (PREVIOUS SECTION)			[ITEM]?	eat/drink any [ITEM]			consumed, how	consumed in the
SECTION E (PREVIOUS SECTION)			[[   EIVI] ?		DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD		-	
AOK FOO FOR ALL ITEMS REFORE MOVING TO		001000		within the	CONSUMED OUTSIDE TH	F	much came from	last 7 days, how
· ·		COICOP	YES1	household?	HOUSEHOLD	L	purchases?	much came from
FOLLOW UP QUESTIONS	CODE	CODE	NO2 ▶NEXT ITEM		11000211025			own production?
				YES1			USE UNIT FROM F05	
				NO2 ▶ <b>F09</b>	KILOGRAMS			USE UNIT FROM F05
					LITRE			
					MILILITRE.			
						I	I	
Other sugar confectionery and desserts (sweets,	226				QUANTITY	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY
, , ,	220	01 1 0 0 0						
chewing gum, tofees etc)		01.1.8.9.9						
Ready-made food and other food products	007							
Ready made food (e.g soups,pre-cooked pasta,	227							
pizzas etc)		01.1.9.1.1						
Baby formula food	228	01.1.9.2.1						
Other baby food (rice cereals/flours for baby	229							
meals)		01.1.9.2.9						
Salt	230	01.1.9.3.1						
Sauces and condiments (e.g mayonnaise, mustard,	231							
soy sauce)		01.1.9.3.9						
,	232							
Spices, Culinary herbs and seeds (Pepper, Ginger,								
Curry powder, Coriander, Cinamon, Parsley, Thyme)		01.1.9.4.0						
Non aloholic beverages (includes purchased for		0111101110						
consumption at home, excludes those sold for								
immediate consumption away from home e.g at								
hotels, restaurants)								
	000	04.0.4.0.4						
Fruit juices	233							
Vegetable juices	234							
Coffee	235							
Tea	236							
Mate	237		1					
Cocoa and chocolate based drinks	238	<del> </del>						
Bottled water (mineral/filtered)	239	01.2.5.0.1						
Soft drinks( e.g sodas,squashes, sparkling juices)	240	01.2.6.0.0						
		04.00.00						
Other non-alcoholic beverages (e.g energy drinks,	241	01.2.9.0.0						
Alcoholic drinks (includes purchased for								
consumption at home, excludes those sold for								
immediate consumption away from home e.g at								
hotels, restaurants)								
Spirits and liquors [e.g Vodka, Whisky, Konyagi,								
Uganda Waragi ]	242	02.1.1.0						
Wine from grapes [provide examples]	243							
Wine from other sources [provide examples]	244							
Beer (e.g Lagers, Stouts)	245							
Other alcoholic beverages (specify)	246							
Carlor disortant boverages (specify)	270	02.1.0.0	<u>†</u>					
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	L	1		L	I	

F01	F02		F03	F04	F05	F06	F07
REPORT ONLY ITEMS CONSUMED WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD. FOOD CONSUMED OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD MUST BE REPORTED IN SECTION E (PREVIOUS SECTION)  ASK F03 FOR ALL ITEMS, BEFORE MOVING TO		COICOP CODE		During the past 7 days, did members of this household eat/drink any [ITEM]	In total, how much of [ITEM] did your household consum in the past 7 days?	Of the [QUANTITY] [UNIT] of [ITEM] consumed, how much came from	Of the [QUANTITY] [UNIT] of [ITEM] consumed in the last 7 days, how much came from own production?
					QUANTITY UNI	QUANTITY	QUANTITY

		F11a	F11b
	Hous	sehold members	Non-household members
	M	F	M
Children (0-5 years)			
Children (6-17years)			
Adults (Above 18 years)			

	PURCHASES IN THE LAS	ST 7 DAYS		
F08	F09	F10		
Of the	During the past 7 days,			
[QUANTITY]	did the household	purchased in	the las	t 7 days?
[UNIT] of [ITEM]	purchase any [ITEM]?			
consumed, how				
much came from		REFER TO CO	DES	
gifts and other		ON NEXT SHE	ET	
sources?				
USE UNIT FROM F05	YES1			
	NO2▶NEXT ITEM			
QUANTITY		QUANTITY	UNIT	SIZE
		i		
		i		
		İ		
	l .	l		

F08	F09	F10	
Of the	During the past 7 days,		Ml was
[QUANTITY]	did the household	purchased in the	
[UNIT] of [ITEM]	purchase any [ITEM] ?		o laot r dayo.
consumed, how			
much came from		REFER TO CODE	
gifts and other sources?		ON NEXT SHEET	
<u>sources</u> :	YES1		
USE UNIT FROM F05	NO2 ► NEXT ITEM		
	NOZP NEXT TIEM		
QUANTITY		QUANTITY U	INIT SIZE
QO/MITTI			
		-	
		<b> </b>	
		<del>                                     </del>	
		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
		<del>                                     </del>	
		<del>  -</del>	
			-
		<del>                                     </del>	
		<b> </b>	

F08	F09	F10		
Of the	During the past 7 days,		EM1 w	as
[QUANTITY]	did the household	purchased in		
[UNIT] of [ITEM]	purchase any [ITEM] ?			
consumed, how	parenase any [mem] :			
		DEEED WO GO	DEC	
much came from gifts and other		REFER TO CO ON NEXT SHE		
sources?				
	YES1			
USE UNIT FROM F05	NO2▶NEXT ITEM			
		OLIANITITY/	— [	0.75
QUANTITY		QUANTITY	UNII	SIZE
			$\vdash$	

F08	F09	F10		
Of the	During the past 7 days,		FM1 w	28
[QUANTITY]	did the household	purchased in		
		purchaseu in	li le ias	i r uays!
[UNIT] of [ITEM]	purchase any [ITEM]?			
consumed, how				
much came from		REFER TO COI		
gifts and other		ON NEXT SHE	ET	
sources?	VDQ 1			
USE UNIT FROM F05	YES1 NO2▶NEXT ITEM			
	NO2 NEXT ITEM			
QUANTITY		QUANTITY	LINIT	SIZE
QUANTITI		Q0/1111111	OIVII	OIZL

F08	F09	F10		1
Of the	During the past 7 days,		remi w	as
[QUANTITY]	did the household	purchased in		
[UNIT] of [ITEM]	purchase any [ITEM] ?	purchasea iii	inc ias	( / days:
	purchase any [ITEIVI] !			
consumed, how				
much came from		REFER TO CO ON NEXT SHE		
gifts and other sources?		ON NEXT SHE	E I	
<u>5001005</u> .	YES1			
USE UNIT FROM F05	NO2 ▶ NEXT ITEM			
QUANTITY		QUANTITY	UNIT	SIZE
			<del>                                     </del>	
			<del>                                     </del>	
			<del>                                     </del>	
		-	$\vdash$	
		-	$\vdash$	
			$\vdash$	
			$\vdash$	
			$\vdash$	
			<del>                                     </del>	
			$\sqcup$	
			$\sqcup$	

F08	F09	F10		
Of the	During the past 7 days,	How much [I7	TEM] w	as
[QUANTITY]	did the household	purchased in	the las	t 7 days?
[UNIT] of [ITEM]	purchase any [ITEM] ?			
consumed, how				
much came from		REFER TO CO	DES	
gifts and other		ON NEXT SHE	ET	
sources?	VP0 1			
USE UNIT FROM F05	YES1			
	NO2►NEXT ITEM			
QUANTITY		QUANTITY	UNIT	SIZE

F11	F12
How much did your household spend on this [QUANTITY, UNIT, SIZE IN F04] of [ITEM] during the last 7 days?	Where did you buy the [ITEM]?  SEE UNIT CODES ON THE RIGHT
VALUE (TZS)	
, ,	

OPEN-A	IR MARKETS1
FIXED-	PLACE STREET VENDORS/KIOSKS2
PERMAN	ENT INDEPENDENT SHOPS3
SUPERM	ARKETS/HYPERMARKETS4
RETAIL	CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS5
HOTELS	, BARS AND RESTAURANTS6
PUBLIC	OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7
GOVERNI	MENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8
OTHER :	SERVICE PROVIDERS9
WHOLES	ALE OUTLETS10
ONLINE	DOMESTIC11
ONLINE	INTERNATIONAL12
HOUSEH	OLDS13
OUTSID	E THE COUNTRY14
MOBILE	VENDORS15
OTHERS	(SPECIFY)96
	,

F11	F12
How much did	Where did you
our household	buy the [ITEM]?
spend on this	
QUANTITY,	
JNIT, SIZE IN	SEE UNIT
F04] of [ITEM]	CODES ON
- 104] 01 [11 ⊑101]	THE RIGHT
during the last 7	
days?	
VALUE (TZS)	
,	

k	DPEN-AIR MARKETS1
	FIXED-PLACE STREET VENDORS/KIOSKS2
	PERMANENT INDEPENDENT SHOPS3
	SUPERMARKETS/HYPERMARKETS4
	RETAIL CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS5
	HOTELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS6
	PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7
ı	GOVERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8
ı	OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS9
L	WHOLESALE OUTLETS10
L	ONLINE DOMESTIC11
L	ONLINE INTERNATIONAL12
L	HOUSEHOLDS13
ı	OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY14
	MOBILE VENDORS15
	OTHERS (SPECIFY)96

-11	F12
low much did	Where did you
our household	buy the [ITEM]?
spend on this	, . [].
QUANTITY,	
	SEE UNIT
JNIT, SIZE IN	CODES ON
F04] of [ITEM]	THE RIGHT
during the last 7	
days?	
\/\	
VALUE (TZS)	

ı	
?	OPEN-AIR MARKETS1
۱:	FIXED-PLACE STREET VENDORS/KIOSKS2
	PERMANENT INDEPENDENT SHOPS3
	SUPERMARKETS/HYPERMARKETS4
	RETAIL CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS5
	HOTELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS6
	PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7
	GOVERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8
	OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS9
	WHOLESALE OUTLETS10
	ONLINE DOMESTIC11
	ONLINE INTERNATIONAL
	HOUSEHOLDS13
	OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY14
	MOBILE VENDORS
	OTHERS (SPECIFY)96
	]
	I

11	F12
low much did	Where did you
our household	buy the [ITEM]?
spend on this	
QUANTITY,	
	SEE UNIT
JNIT, SIZE IN	CODES ON
F04] of [ITEM]	THE RIGHT
during the last 7	1112 1(10111
days?	1
iays:	
\/ALLE (T70)	
VALUE (TZS)	
	1

	1
TIXED-PLACE STREET VENDORS/KIOSKS	2
PERMANENT INDEPENDENT SHOPS	3
GUPERMARKETS/HYPERMARKETS	4
RETAIL CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS	5
HOTELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS	6
PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS	7
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS	8
THER SERVICE PROVIDERS	9
HOLESALE OUTLETS1	0
NLINE DOMESTIC1	1
NLINE INTERNATIONAL1	2
OUSEHOLDS1	3
OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY1	4
MOBILE VENDORS	5
OTHERS (SPECIFY)9	6

F4.4	IE40
F11	F12
How much did	Where did you
your household	buy the [ITEM]?
spend on this	
[QUANTITY,	
UNIT, SIZE IN	SEE UNIT
F04] of [ITEM]	CODES ON
	THE RIGHT
during the last 7	
days?	
VALUE (TZS)	
,	

XED-PLACE STREET VENDORS/KIOSKS2  RMANENT INDEPENDENT SHOPS3  PERMARKETS/HYPERMARKETS4  TAIL CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS5  TELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS6  BLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7  VERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8  HER SERVICE PROVIDERS9  DLESALE OUTLETS10  LINE DOMESTIC11
PERMARKETS/HYPERMARKETS
TAIL CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS5 TELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS6 BLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7 VERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8 HER SERVICE PROVIDERS9 DLESALE OUTLETS
TELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS
BLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7 VERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8 HER SERVICE PROVIDERS9 DLESALE OUTLETS
VERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8 HER SERVICE PROVIDERS
HER SERVICE PROVIDERS9 DLESALE OUTLETS
OLESALE OUTLETS10
LINE DOMESTIC11
LINE INTERNATIONAL12
USEHOLDS13
TSIDE THE COUNTRY14
BILE VENDORS15
HERS (SPECIFY)96

F11	F12	CODES FOR POINT OF PURCHASE -F08
How much did your household spend on this [QUANTITY, UNIT, SIZE IN F04] of [ITEM] during the last 7 days?	Where did you buy the [ITEM]?  SEE UNIT CODES ON THE RIGHT	OPEN-AIR MARKETS
VALUE (TZS)		

COCCOP   ISSIMANIES		TANZANIA FOOD ITEM LIST	
Minest   M	ENGLISH	COICOP	KISHWAHILI
Wheet floor	Cereals and flour of cereals		Nafaka na unga wa nafaka
Bios - Joseph (Phinaria)         0.11.1.1.2.1         Mohelie wa pishor(ficament)           Rice - Mbayo rice         0.11.1.1.2.3         Achelie wa Mbayo           Rice - Mbayo rice         0.11.1.1.2.4         Mchele wa Mbayo           Rice - Moggio         0.11.1.1.2.4         Mchele wa Morogoro           Rice - Minopro         0.11.1.1.2.5         Mchele wa Rhayong           Rice - Rikwa (Romsombo)         0.11.1.1.2.7         Mchele wa Rhawo (Romsombo)           Rice - Rikwa (Romsombo)         0.11.1.1.2.8         Mchele wa Rhawo (Romsombo)           Rice - Rikwa (Romsombo)         0.11.1.1.2.1         Mchele wa Rhawo (Romsombo)           Rice - Zanaban         0.11.1.1.2.1         Mchele wa Rhawo (Romsombo)           Rice - Zanaban         0.11.1.1.2.1         Mchele wa Rhawo (Romsombo)           Others rice varieties (paechy)         0.11.1.1.2.1         Mongo wa Mchele           Others rice varieties (paechy)         0.11.1.1.2.1         Jungo wa Mchele           Others rice varieties (paechy)         0.11.1.1.2.2         Jungo wa Mchele           Others rice varieties (paechy)         0.11.1.1.2.1         Jungo wa Mchele           Sorghum (Rom         0.11.1.2.2         Jungo wa Mchele           Sorghum (Rom         0.11.1.2.2         Jungo wa Mchele           Sorghum (Rom <t< td=""><td>Wheat</td><td>01.1.1.1.1</td><td>Punje za ngano</td></t<>	Wheat	01.1.1.1.1	Punje za ngano
Rec - Jamin         0.1.1.1.22         Achelie we Jamin           Rice - Morgano         0.1.1.1.23         Achelie we Morgano           Rice - Morgano         0.1.1.1.24         Mchele we Morgano           Rice - Shiryanga         0.1.1.1.25         Mchele we Shiryanga           Rice - Riyanga         0.1.1.1.27         Mchele we Shiryanga           Rice - Riyanga         0.1.1.1.28         Mchele we Shiryanga           Rice - Riyanga         0.1.1.1.29         Mchele we Shiryanga           Rice - Riyanga         0.1.1.1.21         Mchele we Shiryanga           Rice - Riyanga         0.1.1.1.21         Mchele we Shiryanga           Rice - Riyanga         0.1.1.1.21         Mchele we Shiryanga           Rice - Incland         0.1.1.1.21         Mchele we Shiryanga           Rice - Shiryanga         0.1.1.1.1.21         Mchele we Shiryanga           0.1.1.1.1.21         Mchele we Shiryanga	Wheat flour	01.1.1.2.1	Unga wa ngano
Kice - Maragoro         01.1.1.1.24         Michele was Mateyor           Kice - Maragoro         01.1.1.1.25         Michele was Maragoro           Kice - Maragoro         01.1.1.1.25         Michele was Maragoro           Kice - Maragoro         01.1.1.1.25         Michele was Maragoro           Kice - Nakinyanga         01.1.1.1.21         Michele was Makwa (Karmamba)           Kice - Kalmabo         01.1.1.1.21         Michele was Maragoro           Kice - Tanabar         01.1.1.1.21         Michele was Maragoro           Rice - Zanabar         01.1.1.1.21         Michele was Maragoro           Pandry         01.1.1.1.21         Michele was Maragoro           Pandry         01.1.1.1.21         Maragoro           Michele was Maragoro         01.1.1.21         Maragoro <td>Rice - Basmati/Pishori</td> <td>01.1.1.2.1</td> <td>Mchele wa pishori/basmati</td>	Rice - Basmati/Pishori	01.1.1.2.1	Mchele wa pishori/basmati
Size - Margayo         011.11.24         Manlel wa Maragayo           Rice - Mayayo         011.11.25         Nichele wa Margayo           Rice - Rilmyong         011.11.26         Mahee wa Shinyanga           Rice - Rilmyong         011.11.27         Mahee wa Rilmyanga           Rice - Rilmyon         011.11.29         Mahee wa Rilmyanga           Rice - Rilmyon         011.11.20         Mahee wa Marpembe           Rice - Transfor         011.11.21         Mahee wa Transfor           Poddy         01.11.12.11         Mapunga           Others (ice variefies (specify))         01.11.12.21         Alina (year)           Offere (ice variefies (specify))         01.11.12.21         Mapunga           Sorghum (flour         01.11.12.3         Purje za shayif           Sorghum (flour         01.11.12.3         Purje za shayif           Sorghum (flour         01.11.12.4         Purje za shayif           Sorghum (flour         01.11.12.4         Purje za shayif           Sorghum (flour         01.11.12.4         Purje za shayif           Sorghum (flour         01.11.12.5         Purje za shayif           Sorghum (flour         01.11.12.1         Purje za shayif           Sorghum (flour         01.11.12.1         Purje za shayif	Rice - Jasmin	01.1.1.1.2.2	Mchele wa Jasmin
Rice - Halyway (Amstambar)	Rice - Mbeya rice	01.1.1.2.3	Mchele wa Mbeya
Rice - Shiryanga         0.1.1.1.2.6         Mchale wa Shiryanga           Rice - Rikwa (Kamsamba)         0.1.1.1.2.7         Mchale wa Rikwa (Kamsamba)           Rice - Rikumba         0.1.1.1.2.8         Mchale wa Kikwa (Kamsamba)           Rice - Tandbard         0.1.1.1.2.10         Mchale wa Mapamba           Rice - Tandbard         0.1.1.1.2.11         Mchale wa Mapamba           Rice - Tandbard         0.1.1.1.2.12         Mchale wa Mapamba           Rice - Tandbard         0.1.1.1.2.12         Mounga           Others rice varieties (specify)         0.1.1.1.2.1         Mounga           Rice stour         0.1.1.1.2.2         Unga wa Mchale           Sorghum (Bour)         0.1.1.1.2.3         Unga wa Mchale           Barlay         0.1.1.1.1.4         Muller awa shayif           Miller (Marchall and All All All All All All All All All Al	Rice - Morogoro	01.1.1.2.4	Mchele wa Morogoro
Rice - Rukwa (Kamsambo)         01.11.1.27         Michael wo Rukwa (Kamsambo)           Rice - Trolland         01.11.1.29         Michael wo Khumbo           Rice - Trolland         01.11.1.29         Michael wo Khumbo           Rice - Trolland         01.11.1.21         Michael wo Mogembe           Rice - Trolland         01.11.1.21         Michael wo Mogembe           Poddy         01.11.1.21         Michael wo Zarubbar           Oliters (ice variellas (specify)         01.11.1.21         Michael wo Zarubbar           Rice Trolland         01.11.1.21         Michael wo Zarubbar           Rice Flour         01.11.1.21         Michael wo Zarubbar           Sorghum grain         01.11.1.21         Michael wo Zarubbar           Sorghum Brur         01.11.1.21         Michael wo Michael           Sorghum Brur         01.11.1.24         Unga wa Michael           Sorghum Brur         01.11.1.24         Unga wa Shayir           Willed Mour         01.11.1.24         Unga wa shayir           Willed Marke Crain         01.11.1.25         Unga wa shayir           White Marke Crain         01.11.1.24         Unga wa shayir           White Marke Crain         01.11.1.24         Unga wa Illied Walled	Rice - Magugu	01.1.1.2.5	Mchele wa Magugu
Rice - Kirunbo         01.1.1.2.8         Mchelle wa khumbo           Nice-Traidord         01.1.1.1.21         Mchelle wa Khumbo           Rice - Zanabar         01.1.1.1.21         Mchelle wa Khumbo           Roddy         01.1.1.1.21         Mchelle wa Khumbo           Ohes rice varielos (specify)         01.1.1.1.21         Am ryingine Ya mchele(taja)           Rice Rour         01.1.1.2.2         Ingo wa Mchele           Sorghum (bur)         01.1.1.2.3         Ungo wa Mchele           Sorghum (bur)         01.1.1.2.4         Ungo wa Mchele           Sorley         01.1.1.2.4         Ungo wa Mchele           Sorley         01.1.1.2.4         Ungo wa Mchele           Miller         01.1.1.2.5         Ungo wa Ulari           Miller Hur         01.1.1.2.5         Ungo wa Ulari           Miller Mozie Groin         01.1.1.2.5         Ungo wa Ulari           While Mozie Groin         01.1.1.2.5         Ungo wa Ulari           While Mozie Groin         01.1.1.2.1         Vunje vo Ulari           Yellow broken maite groins         01.1.1.1.2         Vunje vo Ulari           Sinsin         01.1.1.1.2         Vunje vo Ulari           Yellow broken maite groins         01.1.1.1.2         Vunje vo Ulari           While	Rice - Shinyanga	01.1.1.1.2.6	Mchele wa Shinyanga
Rece - Thailaind         01.1.1.1.2.9         Mechele wa Empembe           Rice - Zorabor         01.1.1.1.2.10         Mechele wa Zorabor           Poddy         01.1.1.1.2.11         Monga           Others fice varieties (specify)         01.1.1.1.2.2         Alma myingine Yor michele (total)           Sorghum grain         01.1.1.2.3         Punje za Mitoma           Sorghum flour         01.1.1.2.3         Unga wa Mitoma           Batery (more)         01.1.1.1.4         Unga za shayii           Batery (more)         01.1.1.1.4         Unga wa shayii           Miller (more)         01.1.1.2.5         Punje zo Ulezi           Miller (more)         01.1.1.2.1         Punje zo Ulezi           Miller (more)         01.1.1.2.2         Ulezi zo Ulezi           Miller (more)         01.1.1.2.2         Ulezi zo Ulezi	Rice - Rukwa (Kamsamba)	01.1.1.2.7	Mchele wa Rukwa (Kamsamba)
Rec - Zanalbar         01.1.1.2.10         Mehale wa Zanalbar           Paddy         01.1.1.2.11         Morungo           Olmars nev oxiralias (specify)         01.1.1.2.21         Man nyingina Ya mchalelitoja)           Rec flour         01.1.1.2.3         Unga wa Mchale           Sorghum Ilour         01.1.1.2.3         Unga wa Mchale           Sorghum Ilour         01.1.1.2.3         Unga wa shoyii           Maler         01.1.1.2.4         Unga wa shoyii           Miller         01.1.1.2.5         Unga wa shoyii           Miller Bour         01.1.1.1.2.5         Unga wa shoyii           Mole flour         01.1.1.1.2.1         Unga wa shoyii           Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.1.2.2         Unga wa sembe/dana           Mole flour         01.1.1.1.2.2         Who wa sembe/dana           Olher Cereads         01.1.1.1.2.2 <t< td=""><td>Rice - Kitumbo</td><td>01.1.1.1.2.8</td><td>Mchele wa kitumbo</td></t<>	Rice - Kitumbo	01.1.1.1.2.8	Mchele wa kitumbo
Rice - Zarabber	Rice- Thailand	01.1.1.1.2.9	Mchele wa Mapembe
Others rice varieties (specify)         01.1.1.2.12         Aina nyingine Ya mchele (toja)           Rice floor         01.1.1.2.2         Ungo wo Mchele           Sorghum grain         01.1.1.2.3         Ungo wo Mcma           Sorghum grain         01.1.1.2.4         Ungo wo Aftama           Sorghum Grain         01.1.1.2.4         Ungo wo Aftama           Sorghum Grain         01.1.1.2.4         Ungo wo shayir           Miller         01.1.1.2.5         Ungo wo Urezi           White Marke Grain         01.1.1.2.5         Punje za Urezi           White Marke Grain         01.1.1.1.6.1         Punje za mahindi wa njano           Walker Brokken make grains         01.1.1.1.2.6         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Walker Brokken make grains         01.1.1.1.2.6         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Walker Brokken make grains         01.1.1.1.2.6         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Walker Brokken Marker         01.1.1.1.2.6         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Walker Brokken Marker         01.1.1.1.2.6         Walker Brokken Marker Sakara           Other Careok         01.1.1.1.2.6         Walker Brokken Marker Sakara           Other Grava & Cereak         01.1.1.3.1.2         Maker wa belike wa belike Walker           Bedatrada         01.1.1.3.1.2 <t< td=""><td>Rice - Zanzibar</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Rice - Zanzibar		
Others rice varieties (specify)         01.1.1.2.12         Vand myingine Yalmchele (toja)           Rice floor         01.1.1.2.2         Ungo walmchele           Sorghum grain         01.1.1.3.3         Ungo walmchele           Sorghum floor         01.1.1.2.4         Punje za Mtama           Barley floor         01.1.1.2.4         Unga walman           Barley floor         01.1.1.2.5         Unga walnoyfi           Millet floor         01.1.1.2.6         Unga wallez           White Malze Crain         01.1.1.2.6         Unga wallez           Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.2.6         Punje za mathindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.2.6         Punje za mathindi ya njano           Oliman         01.1.1.2.6         Punje za mathindi ya njano           Oliman         01.1.1.1.6         Punje za mathindi ya njano           Oliman         01.1.1.1.6         Punje za mathindi ya njano           Oliman         01.1.1.1.6         Punje za mathindi ya njano           Oliman         01.1.1.1.1         Vane za varantindi MEUPE           Yelow broken maize grains         01.1.1.1.1         Vane za varantindi ya njano           Oliman         01.1.1.1.1         Mana nyingine za nadaka taka taka taka taka taka taka taka	Paddy	01.1.1.2.11	Mpunga
Rice flour         01.1.1.2.2         Unga wa Michele           Sorghum grain         01.1.1.3.3         Punje za Mitama           Batley         01.1.1.1.4         Punje za Micha           Bortey flour         01.1.1.1.4         Punje za shoryir           Millet         01.1.1.5.5         Punje za shoryir           Millet flour         01.1.1.5.5         Punje za shoryir           Millet flour         01.1.1.1.6.1         Punje za mchindi MEUPE           Yellow broken malize grains         01.1.1.1.6.2         Punje za mchindi ya njano           Malze flour         01.1.1.1.6.2         Unga wa sembe/dona           Simsim         01.1.1.1.6.2         Unga wa sembe/dona           Other cereals         01.1.1.1.7.2         Unga wa sembe/dona           Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.1.9         Aina nyvingine za nafaka (Taja)           Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.1.1         Weele           Malze flour flours         01.1.1.1.1         Weele           Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.1.1         Wikate wa se self (Taja)           Rota flour flours         01.1.1.1.1         Wikate wa se self (Taja)           Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.1.1         Wikate wa se self (Taja)           Read and self very flours <t< td=""><td></td><td>01.1.1.1.2.12</td><td></td></t<>		01.1.1.1.2.12	
Sorghum grain         01.1.1.2.3         Unga wa Mtama           Sorghum floor         01.1.1.2.4         Unga wa Mtama           Barley         01.1.1.2.4         Unga wa shayif           Barley floor         01.1.1.2.5         Unga wa shayif           Millet floor         01.1.1.2.5         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           White Maize Grain         01.1.1.1.6.1         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.1.6.2         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Millet floor         01.1.1.1.6.2         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Maize floor         01.1.1.1.7         Uwelle           Other creals         01.1.1.1.7         Wwelle           Other creals         01.1.1.1.7         Wwelle           Other floors of cereals         01.1.1.1.7         Wann nyingine za nafaka (taja)           Other floors of cereals         01.1.1.1.7         Wann nyingine za nafaka (taja)           Mead and bakery Products         Millet me shaka za Kuokwa           Routa berad         01.1.1.3.1         Mikate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Routa bread         01.1.1.3.1         Mikate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Round bread         01.1.1.3.1         Mikate wa siesifiksu           Sikeed brown bread         01.1.1.3.1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
Sorghum flour         01.1.1.2.3         Unga wa Mtoma           Barley         01.1.1.1.4         Punje za shavjir           Barley Nor         01.1.1.2.4         Unga wa shavjir           Millel Goria         01.1.1.2.5         Unga wa Unga wa Mtoma           Millel Robert         01.1.1.2.6         Unga wa Unga wa Mtoma           Mallel Robert         01.1.1.1.6         Unga wa Mtoma           Mallel Robert         01.1.1.1.1.1         Unga wa Mtoma           Other Goria         01.1.1.1.1         Unwelle           Other Ilous of creads         01.1.1.1.1         Alon nyingine za unga wa nataka (Taja)           Bread and bakery Products         Mkote na Bidhea za Kuokwa           Bread and bakery Products         Mkote na Bidhea za Kuokwa           Bread and bakery Products         Nikate na Bidhea za Kuokwa           Bread and b			
Barley floor         01.1.1.4         Punje za shayiri           Millet floor         01.1.1.2         Unga wa shayiri           Millet floor         01.1.1.5         Punje za Ulezi           Millet floor         01.1.1.6.1         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.6.2         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.2.6         Unga wa sembe/dona           Maize flour         01.1.1.2         Uwele           Other ceredis         01.1.1.2         Waele           Other ceredis         01.1.1.2         Aina myingine za unga wa nafaka (faja)           Other flours of ceredis         01.1.1.2.9         Aina myingine za unga wa nafaka (faja)           Bread and bakey Products         Macte ne Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Bidatesa da bakey Products         10.1.1.3.1.2         Mkate ma Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Bidatesa da bakey Products         10.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate ma Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Bidate bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa selesi brown           Bidate bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa selesi brown           Sicead bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa selesi brown           Sicea bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa selesi brown           Kice			·
Barley flour         01,1,1,2,4         Unga wa shayiri           Millet flour         01,1,1,2,5         Punje za Ulezi           White Maize Grain         01,1,1,1,6,1         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         01,1,1,1,6,1         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         01,1,1,2,6         Unga wa sembe/dona           Sinssim         01,1,1,2,6         Unga wa sembe/dona           Other cereals         01,1,1,2,9         Aina nyingine za nataka (faja)           Other flours of cereals         01,1,1,2,9         Aina nyingine za nataka (faja)           Bread and bakey Products         Wakate na Bikhao za Kuokwa           Blathread         01,1,1,3,1,1         Mkate na Bikhao za Kuokwa           Blathread         01,1,1,3,1,1         Mkate wa Beikhao za Kuokwa           Blathread         01,1,1,3,1,1         Mkate wa Beikhao za Kuokwa           Sliced bread         01,1,1,3,1,1         Mkate wa sesi/kisu           Sliced bread         01,1,1,3,1,1         Mkate wa sesi brown           Sweet bread         01,1,1,3,1,1         Mkate wa sesi brown           Sweet bread         01,1,1,3,1,1         Mkate wa Sukori           Chia Bread         01,1,1,3,1,1         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Wa			-
Millet flour         0.1.1.1.5.5         Punje za Ulezi           Millet flour         0.1.1.1.2.5         Ung wa Ulezi           Millet Mizer Grain         0.1.1.1.4.6.1         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         0.1.1.1.4.2         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Maize flour         0.1.1.1.7         Uwere           Other cereals         0.1.1.1.7         Uwere           Other flours of cereals         0.1.1.1.9         Alna nyingine za nataka (taja)           Meda da bakery Froducts         Mate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Brothead         0.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Brothead         0.1.1.3.1.2         Mkate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Brothead         0.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa befilo           Brothead         0.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa besirkisu           Brothead         0.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa Usur			
Millet flour         01.1.1.2.5         Unga wa Ulezi           White Maize Grain         01.1.1.1.6.1         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.1.2.6         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Maize flour         01.1.1.1.7         Uwele           Other ceredis         01.1.1.1.7         Uwele           Other ceredis         01.1.1.1.9         Aina nyingine za nafaka (toja)           Other flours of ceredis         01.1.1.1.9         Aina nyingine za nafaka (toja)           Other flours of ceredis         01.1.1.2.9         Aina nyingine za nafaka (toja)           Other flours of ceredis         01.1.1.3.1.2         Mkate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Read and bakery Froducts         Wkate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Round bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa bofilo           Loaf of white bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa selikiku           Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa selikiku           Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa selikiku           Slice bread         01.1.1.3.1.6         Mkate wa selikiku           Slice bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread			
White Maize Grain         01.1.1.6.1.4.1         Punje za mahindi MEUPE           Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.6.2.2         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Maize flour         01.1.1.2.6         Unga wa sembe/dana           Simsim         01.1.1.1.7         Uwele           Other creads         01.1.1.1.9         Alian nyingine za nafaka (folg)           Other flours of creads         01.1.1.2.9         Alian nyingine za nafaka (folg)           Bread and bakery froducts         Mkate na Bikhar za Kuokwa           Bratterea         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate ma Bikhar za Kuokwa           Bratterea         01.1.3.1.2         Mkate ma Bikhar za Kuokwa           Bround bread         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa bofilo           Suced bread         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa siesi brown           Siced bread         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa siesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa siesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa Ufuta           Alian Bread Signi         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate w			
Yellow broken maize grains         01.1.1.6.2         Punje za mahindi ya njano           Maize Blour         01.1.1.2.6         Unga wa sembe/dona           Other cereals         01.1.1.1.7         Weele           Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.1.9         Aina nyingine za nafaka (taja)           Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.2.9         Aina nyingine za unga wa nafaka (taja)           Bread and bakery Products         Makale na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Flattoread         01.1.1.3.1.2         Mkate wa bofilo           Loaf of while bread         01.1.1.3.1.2         Mkate wa bofilo           Round bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufuta           Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufuta           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Maize flour         01.1.1.2.6         Unga wa sembe/dona           Simsim         01.1.1.1.7         Uwele           Other cereals         01.1.1.1.9         Aina nyingine za nafaka (faja)           Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.2.9         Aina nyingine za unga wa nafaka (faja)           Bread and bakery Products         Mkate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Floatread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa bollo           Loaf of while bread         01.1.1.3.1.2         Mkate wa mwiringo           Round bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa newupe           Round bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Sliced broad         01.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa seis/kisu           Jam Bread         01.1.3.1.6         Mkate wa seis brown           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa Jern           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Jern           Rice bread         01.1.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Ututa           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ututa           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ututa           Mkate wa Ututa         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ututa           Other bread (specity)         01.1.3.9.0         Muffins, croissants			·
Simsim         01.1.1.1.7         Uwele           Other cereals         01.1.1.1.9         Aina nyingine za nafaka (taja)           Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.2.9         Aina nyingine za unga wa nafaka (Toja)           Bread and bokery Products         Wakele na Bidhara za Kuokwa           Flatbread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa boflo           Loaf of white bread         01.1.3.1.3.1         Mkate wa mviringo           Sliced bread         01.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa seisi/kisu           Sliced brown bread         01.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa seisi/kisu           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa seisi brown           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa seisi brown           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Wchele           Sibern Bread         01.1.1.3.1.9         Mkate wa Wchele           Siem Bread         01.1.1.3.1.9         Mkate wa Wchele           Make Bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Wchele           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Simbe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Utria         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Wisu           Mkate wa Utria         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Wisu </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Other cereals         01.1.1.1.9         Aina nyingine za nafaka (toja)           Other flours of cereals         01.1.2.9         Aina nyingine za unga wa nafaka (toja)           Bread and bakery Products         Mkate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Flatbread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa bofflo           Loaf of white bread         01.1.3.1.2         Mkate wa bofflo           Round bread         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa seisi/kisu           Sliced bread         01.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa seisi/kisu           Sliced bread         01.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa seisi/kisu           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.6         Mkate wa seisi/kisu           Jam Bread         01.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa Jem           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa Jem           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa Ufula           Chia Bread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufula           Maize Bread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Chilia           Mkate wa Kisu         Mkate wa Simbe           Mkate wa Kisu         Mkate wa Witula           Other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufula           Other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.9.0         Kei           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.			
Other flours of cereals         01.1.1.2.9         Aina nyingine za unga wa nafaka (Taja)           Bread and bokery Products         Mkate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Flatbread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa bofilo           Loaf of white bread         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa besiden           Round bread         01.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa slesi //ksu           Sliced bread         01.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa slesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.6         Mkate wa slesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa slesi brown           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa slesi brown           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa slema           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa beme           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Chila           Malze Bread         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Wista           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.3.9.0         Mkate wa Wista			
Bread and bakery Products         Mkate na Bidhaa za Kuokwa           Flatbread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa bofilo           Loaf of white bread         01.1.3.1.2         Mkate wa weupe           Round bread         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa writingo           Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa slesi /kisu           Sliced brown bread         01.1.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa slesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.6         Mkate wa sukari           Jam Bread         01.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Jem           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.9         Mkate wa Jem           Sisem Bread         01.1.1.3.1.9         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chio Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Ufuta           Mize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.0         Keki           Dougnuts			
Platbread		01.1.1.2.7	
Loaf of white bread         01.1.3.1.2         Mkate mweupe           Round bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa mviringo           Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa sesi/kisu           Sliced brown bread         01.1.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa sesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa sukari           Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Jem           Rice bread         01.1.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Mchele           Sisem Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sisu           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sisu           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Sisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           C		01.1.1.2.1.1	
Round bread         01.1.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa mviringo           Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa slesi/kisu           Sliced brown bread         01.1.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa slesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa usukari           Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Jem           Rice bread         01.1.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Mchele           Sisem Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Chila           Mize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.17         Meki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.13         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.18         Mandozi/skonzi           Chapatiti <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Sliced bread         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate wa slesi/kisu           Sliced brown bread         01.1.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa slesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.1.3.1.6         Mkate wa sukari           Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa Jem           Rice bread         01.1.1.3.1.9         Mkate wa Mchele           Sisem Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Mandazi/skota           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.18         Macadazi/skotazi           Wheat buns,scones			
Sliced brown bread         01.1.3.1.5         Mkate wa slesi brown           Sweet bread         01.1.3.1.6         Mkate wa sukari           Jam Bread         01.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa Jem           Rice bread         01.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Ufuta           Sisem Bread         01.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.9.0         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.0         Keki           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.0         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.0         Keki           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.1         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.1         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.1         Kalmatikenzi           Wheat buns, scones         01.1.1.3.9.1         Kalmatikenzi           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.2         Kitumbua           Kalimati, Ple, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.2         Sa			
Sweet bread         01.1.1.3.1.6         Mkate wa sukari           Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa Jem           Rice bread         01.1.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Mchele           Sisem Bread         01.1.1.3.1.1         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.4         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Bisculis (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.13         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21<			
Jam Bread         01.1.1.3.1.7         Mkate wa Jem           Rice bread         01.1.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Mchele           Sisem Bread         01.1.1.3.1.9         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.9.0         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.0         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.0         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         Nuff keki           Wheat buns,sones         01.1.1.3.9.17         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.10         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa			
Rice bread         01.1.3.1.8         Mkate wa Mchele           Sisem Bread         01.1.3.1.9         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Bread         01.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.3.1.14         Mkote mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.3.9.07         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti			
Sisem Bread         01.1.1.3.1.9         Mkate wa Ufuta           Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.3.1.3         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.3.9.1         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa			
Chia Bread         01.1.1.3.1.10         Mkate wa Chila           Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.09         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Maize Bread         01.1.1.3.1.11         Mkate wa Sembe           Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.07         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapatti           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Mkate wa Kisu         01.1.1.3.1.12         Mkate wa Kisu           Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.09         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapatti           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Mkate wa Ufuta         01.1.3.1.13         Mkate wa Ufuta           other bread (specify)         01.1.3.1.14         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.09         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
other bread (specify)         01.1.1.3.1.14         Mkate mwingine (Tata)           Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.09         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapatii         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapatii           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapatii           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Biscuits (cookies)         01.1.1.3.9.03         Biskuti           Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.09         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Muffins, croissants         01.1.1.3.9.07         Muffins, croissants           Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.09         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapatti           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Cakes         01.1.1.3.9.09         Keki           Dougnuts         01.1.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti	, ,		
Dougnuts         01.1.3.9.12         Donati           Samosas         01.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Samosas         01.1.1.3.9.13         Sambusa           Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Chapati         01.1.1.3.9.16         Chapati           Cakes/half Cake         01.1.1.3.9.17         half keki           Wheat buns,scones         01.1.1.3.9.18         Maandazi/skonzi           Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti			
Cakes/half Cake01.1.3.9.17half kekiWheat buns,scones01.1.3.9.18Maandazi/skonziChapatti01.1.3.9.19ChapatiKitumbua01.1.3.9.20KitumbuaKalimati,Pie, sambusa01.1.3.9.21SambusaVisheti01.1.3.9.22Visheti			
Wheat buns,scones01.1.3.9.18Maandazi/skonziChapatti01.1.3.9.19ChapatiKitumbua01.1.3.9.20KitumbuaKalimati,Pie, sambusa01.1.3.9.21SambusaVisheti01.1.3.9.22Visheti			
Chapatti         01.1.1.3.9.19         Chapati           Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti	Cakes/half Cake		half keki
Kitumbua         01.1.1.3.9.20         Kitumbua           Kalimati,Pie, sambusa         01.1.1.3.9.21         Sambusa           Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti	Wheat buns,scones		
Kalimati,Pie, sambusa01.1.1.3.9.21SambusaVisheti01.1.1.3.9.22Visheti	Chapatti	01.1.1.3.9.19	Chapati
Visheti         01.1.1.3.9.22         Visheti	Kitumbua	01.1.1.3.9.20	Kitumbua
	Kalimati,Pie, sambusa	01.1.1.3.9.21	Sambusa
Vileja 01.1.1.3.9.23 Vileja	Visheti	01.1.1.3.9.22	Visheti
	Vileja	01.1.1.3.9.23	Vileja

Katles	01.1.1.3.9.24	Katlesi
Other bakery products	01.1.1.3.9	Bidhaa nyingine za vitafunwa(taja)
Breakfast cereals and Pasta Products		Nafaka za Kifungua kinywa na Bidhaa za Tambi
Breakfast cereals (cornfalakes, oatflakes etc)	01.1.1.4.0	Nafaka za Kifungua kinywa(Flakes, oats)
Macaroni, noodles and similar pasta products	01.1.1.5.0	Makaroni/spagheti na bidhaa za kufafana na hizi
Other cereal and grain mill products (popcorn, crisps, crisps of cereals,	01.1.1.9.0	Nafaka nyingine (taja)
Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen (includes minced meats )		Nyama, freshi, iliyogandishwa (pamoja na nyama ya kusaga)
Beef	01.1.2.2.1	Nyama ya Ng'ombe
Pork (pig meat)	01.1.2.2.2	Nyama ya nguruwe
Goat/lamb/sheep meat	01.1.2.2.3	Nyama ya mbuzi/kondoo
Meat of poultry (chicken, ducks, geese, turkeys)	01.1.2.2.4	Nyama jamii ya ndege (Kuku, bata, bata bukini, bata mzinga)
Rabbit/hare meat	01.1.2.2.5	Nyama ya sungura
Minced meat	01.1.2.2.6	Nyama ya kusaga
Other fresh, chilled or frozen meat	01.1.2.2.9	Aina nyingine za nyama zilizogandishwa
Meat, dried, salted, in brine or smoked		Nyama iliyokausha, tiwa chumvi au kukaushwa kwa moshi
Salted, dried or smoked meat of Cattle (	01.1.2.3.1	Nyama ya ng'ombe iliyokaushwa au iliyohifadhiwa kwa chumvi
Processed meats such as Bacon, Ham, Salami	01.1.2.3.2	Nyama iliyosindikwa
Beef - with bones	01.1.2.3.3	Nyama ya ngombe mchanganyiko
Beef - without bones	01.1.2.3.4	Nyama ya ngombe steki
Barbeque, Meat balls	01.1.2.3.5	Nyama choma na mishkaki
Other meat dried, salted or smoked	01.1.2.3.9	Nyama nyingine zilizo kaushwa, kuhifadhiwa kwa chumvi au kukaushwa kwa moshi
Offal, blood and other parts of slaughtered animals		Nyama za ndani au sehemu zingine za wanyama waliochinjwa
Offals,liver and kidney	01.1.2.4.0	Utumbo ukijumuisha maini, figo,bandama na nyama nyingine za ndani nk
Sausages	01.1.2.5.1	Soseji
Canned meat	01.1.2.5.2	Nyama ya kopo
Other meat, offals or blood preparations	01.1.2.5.9	Aina nyingine za nyama, utumbo au damu
Live Land Animals (whole animal)		Wanyama Hai wa Nchi Kavu
Cattle	01.1.2.1.1	Ng'ombe
Pigs	01.1.2.1.2	Nguruwe
Goats, lambs and sheep	01.1.2.1.3	Mbuzi na ng;ombe
Poultry	01.1.2.1.4	Wanyama jamii ya ndege
Fish and Sea Food		SAMAKI NA VITOWEO VYA BAHARINI
Fresh /frozen Fish from fresh water - e.g Tilapa, Nile Perch etc	01.1.3.1.1.1	Samaki wabichi wa maji baridi mfano sato, sangara etc.
Fresh /frozen Fish from marine water	01.1.3.1.1.2	Samaki wabichi wa maji chumvi
King Fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.1	Nguru
Tuna Fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.2	Jodari
Emperors Fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.3	Changu
Sword Fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.4	Nduwaro
Macskerels	01.1.3.1.1.2.5	Kibua
Spine Foot Fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.6	Tasi
Parrot Fish Travally Fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.7	Pono
Travelly Fish Shark fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.9	Kolekole Papa
Other fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.10	·
Lobster		Kamba Wakubwa
Squid	01.1.3.1.1.2.11	
Octupus	01.1.3.1.1.2.12	
Oyster fish	01.1.3.1.1.2.14	
Prawns		Kamba wadogo
Crubs	01.1.3.1.1.2.16	<u> </u>
Smoked Nile Perch/Tilapia	01.1.3.2.1	Sangara/sato waliokaushwa kwa moshi
	51.1.0.2.1	23. Gara, 24.5 Tranokaosi irra kwa mosili

Other fresh, chilled, or frozen fish	01.1.3.1.9	Aina nyingine za samaki wabichi waliogandishwa
Silver fish, dried	01.1.3.2.2	Таа
Dried fish	01.1.3.2.3	Samaki waliokaushwa
Dried sardines	01.1.3.2.4	Dagaa wakavu
Smoked small sardines	01.1.3.2.5	Dagaa waliokaushwa kwa moshi
Fresh dried fish	01.1.3.2.6	Samaki aliyekaangwa
Other dried, salted, smoked fish	01.1.3.2.9	Aina nyingine za samaki na vitoweo vya baharini vilivyokaushwa kwa jua au moshi (taja)
Prepared or preserved fish (tinned fish)	01.1.3.3.9	Samaki wa kopo
Sea foods , other (specify)	01.1.3.4.1	Vitoweo vingine vya baharini (kamba, kaa) (Taja)
Milk,other diary products and Eggs		Maziwa, Bidhaa za Maziwa na Mayai
Raw and whole milk of cattle (packed/sold loose)	01.1.4.1.1	Maziwa mabichi ya ng'ombe
Other raw and whole milk	01.1.4.1.9	Maziwa mengine mabichi
Skimmed milk	01.1.4.2.0	Maziwa yasiyo na mafuta
Other milk and cream (Powdered milk,cream etc)	01.1.4.3.2	Maziwa mengine ya unga
Non-animal milk	01.1.4.4.1	Maziwa yasiyo ya ng'ombe
Cheese	01.1.4.5.0	Jibini
Yoghurt and similar products	01.1.4.6.0	Maziwa ya mgando
Milk-based dessert and beverages	01.1.4.7.0	Maziwa yaliyoandaliwa kama dessert na vinywaji
Fare of hor (local/ovelia)	01.1.4.0.1	
Eggs of hen (local/exotic)	01.1.4.8.1	Mayai ya kuku
Eggs of other birds	01.1.4.8.2	Mayai mengine ya wanyama jamii ya ndege
Other dairy products	01.1.4.9.0	Aina nyingine za maziwa ya ng'ombe
Oils and Fats		Mafuta yatokanayo Mimea na Mafuta ya Wanyama
vegetable oils (e.g sunflower oil , palm oil, oilve oil, soyabean pii,grounanur	01.1.5.1.1	Mafuta yatokanayo na Mimea
Olive oil	01.1.5.1.1.1	Mafuta ya Mzaituni
Sunflower oil	01.1.5.1.1.2	Mafuta ya Alizeti
Cottonseed oil	01.1.5.1.1.3	Mafuta ya mbegu za pamba
Groundnuts oils	01.1.5.1.1.4	Mafuta ya karanga
Sesame oil	01.1.5.1.1.5	Mafuta ya ufuta
Coconut cooking oil	01.1.5.1.1.6	Mafuta ya nazi ya kupikia
Palm oil	01.1.5.1.1.7	Mafuta ya Mawese (mchikichi)
Other Vegetable oils (e.g soyabean pil, corn oil)	01.1.5.1.1.8	Mafuta mengine yatokanayo na mimea
Butter	01.1.5.2.1	Mafuta ya siagi
Margarine	01.1.5.3.0	Mafuta ya kupikia
Oki	01.1.5.9.1	Mafuta ya Oki
Viking	01.1.5.9.2	Mafuta ya Viking
Other animal oils and fats (Ghee, Lard, Tamu, Kimbo, Cowboy)	01.1.5.9.3	mafuta yatokanayo na maziwa, samli, kimbo, cowboy)
Fruits and Nuts		Matunda na Njugu/Jozi
Avocados	01.1.6.1.1	Parachichi
Sweet bananas (short/long fingers)	01.1.6.1.2	Ndizi mbivu
Mangoes	01.1.6.1.3	Maembe
Guavas	01.1.6.1.4	Mapera
Papayas	01.1.6.1.5	Papai
Pineapples	01.1.6.1.6	Nanasi
Coconuts	01.1.6.1.7	Madafu
Grapes	01.1.6.2.1	Zabibu
Lemons and limes	01.1.6.2.2	Limao na ndimu
Oranges	01.1.6.2.3	Machungwa
Tangerines, mandarins	01.1.6.2.4	Macheza
Apples	01.1.6.3.1	Apo
Pears	01.1.6.3.2	Mapeasi
Strawberries	01.1.6.3.2	Strawberries
Grapes	01.1.6.4.1	Zabibu
·		
		·
Watermelons Passion Fruits	01.1.6.5.2 01.1.6.5.3	Matikiti maji Mabohora (mapesheni)

11. 5	011/54	Terrain
Jack Fruit	01.1.6.5.4	Fenesi
Other fresh fruits (specify)	01.1.6.5.5	Aina nyingine za matunda
Frozen fruit	01.1.6.6.0	Matunda yalitogandishwa
Dried and dehydrated fruit	01.1.6.7.0	Matunda yaliyokaushwa
Cashew nuts, in shell or shelled	01.1.6.8.1	Korosho za maganda au zilizomenywa
Groundnuts, in shell or shelled	01.1.6.8.2	Karanga za maganda au zilizomenywa
Other nuts, in shell or shelled	01.1.6.8.3	Nafaka nyingine, zenye maganda au zisizo na maganda
Groundnut, paste or roasted	01.1.6.9.4	Siagi ya karanga
Products from nuts and seeds excluding cooking oils (e.g. Kashata, etc)	01.1.6.9.5	Bidhaa kutoka kwa karanga na mbegu isipokuwa mafuta ya kupikia (k.m. kashata, n.k.)
Simsim, paste or roasted	01.1.6.9.9	Simsim, katika fomu ya pasti au iliyokaangwa.
Vegetables, tubers, plantains, cooking bananas and pulses		Mboga za Majani, Mizizi, Ndizi na Kunde
Cabbages	01.1.7.1.1	Kabeji
Cauliflowers and broccoli	01.1.7.1.2	Kauli flower na brokoli
Lettuce/ spinach	01.1.7.1.3	Spinachi
Cassava leaves	01.1.7.1.4	Kisamvu
Mchicha	01.1.7.1.9.1	Mchicha
Mnafu	01.1.7.1.9.2	Mnafu
Sukumawiki	01.1.7.1.9.3	Sukumawiki
Celery	01.1.7.1.9.4	Seleri
Potato leaves	01.1.7.1.9.5	Matembele
Peas leaves	01.1.7.1.9.6	Majani ya kunde
Pumpkin leaves	01.1.7.1.9.7	Majani ya konde Majani ya maboga
·	01.1.7.1.9.8	Mboga toka porini
Wild leaf vegetables	01.1.7.1.9.9	Aina nyingine za Mboga (Taja)
Other leafy vegetables (spefify)	-	
Chilies and peppers	01.1.7.2.1	Pilipili
Cucumbers	01.1.7.2.2	Matango
Eggplants	01.1.7.2.3	Biringanya
Tomatoes	01.1.7.2.4	Nyanya
Pumpkins	01.1.7.2.5	Maboga
Ladies finger/okra	01.1.7.2.6	Bamia
Canned Tomatoes/ tomatoes paste	01.1.7.2.7	Nyanya za kopo/paste
Beans (fresh)	01.1.7.3.1	Maharage mabichi
Beans (dried)	01.1.7.6.1	Maharage makavu
Peas (fresh)	01.1.7.3.2	Njegere mbichi
Peas (dried)	01.1.7.6.2	Njegere kavu
Soya beans (fresh)	01.1.7.3.3	Maharage ya soya mabichi
Soya beans (dried)	01.1.7.6.3	Maharage ya soya makavu
Carrots	01.1.7.4.1	Karoti
Garlic	01.1.7.4.2	Vitunguu saumu
Onions and Leeks	01.1.7.4.3	Vitunguu maji na vitunguu vya majani
Mushrooms	01.1.7.4.4	Uyoga
Maize (green corn)	01.1.7.4.5	Mahindi mabichi
Potatoes	01.1.7.5.1	Viazi Ulaya/mviringo/mbatata
Sweet potatoes	01.1.7.5.2	Viazi vitamu
Cassava (roots)	01.1.7.5.3	Mihogo
Cassava flour	01.1.7.9.1	Unga wa Muhogo
Yams	01.1.7.5.4	Viazi vikuu
Cooking bananas (eg: Matooke)	01.1.7.5.5	Ndizi mbichi zilizopikwa (Mfano matoke)
Plantains	01.1.7.5.6	Ndizi mbichi
Other vegetables, tubers, plantains and cooking bananas dried and dehydrated	01.1.7.7.0	Aina nyingine za mboga, mazao ya mizizi, ndizi zilizo sindikwa
Vegetables, tubers, plantains and cooking bananas frozen	01.1.7.8.0	Mboga, mazao ya mizizi, ndizi yaliyosindikwa
Sugar, confectionery and desserts (ND)		Sukari na Bidhaa zenye Sukari
Sugar	01.1.8.1.1	Sukari
Sugar substitutes (e.g artificial sweeteners, molasses, glucose)	01.1.8.2.0	Badala ya sukari (k.m. viungo vitamu vya kutengenezwa, molasi, glukosi)
Honey	01.1.8.3.1	Asali
Jam	01.1.8.3.2	Jamu
L		ļ

Nut puree, nut butter and nut pastes	01.1.8.4.0	Unga wa karanga, siagi ya karanga, na pasti za karanga
Cocoa, chocolate	01.1.8.5.1	Kakao, chokoleti
Ice cream	01.1.8.6.0	Ice cream
Other sugar confectionery and desserts (sweets, chewing gum, tofees etc)	01.1.8.9.9	Vipande vingine vyenye sukari na vyakula vya dessert (vinywaji vitamu, tofees n.k.)
Ready-made food and other food products		Vyakula Vilivyo Andaliwa na Vyakula Vingine
Ready made food (e.g soups,pre-cooked pasta, pizzas etc)	01.1.9.1.1	Chakula kilichokuwa tayari (k.m. supu, pasta iliyopikwa, pizza n.k.)
Baby formula food	01.1.9.2.1	Chakula cha fomula kwa watoto
Other baby food (rice cereals/flours for baby meals)	01.1.9.2.9	Vyakula vingine vya watoto (ugali wa mchele/muhogo kwa mlo wa mtoto)
Salt	01.1.9.3.1	Chumvi
Sauces and condiments (e.g mayonnaise,mustard, soy sauce)	01.1.9.3.9	Sosi na viungo (k.m. mayonnaise, haradali, mchuzi wa soya)
Spices, Culinary herbs and seeds (Pepper, Ginger, Curry powder, Coriander,Cinamon, Parsley,Thyme)	01.1.9.4.0	Viungo
Non aloholic beverages (includes purchased for consumption at home, excludes those sold for immediate consumption away from home e.g at hotels, restaurants)		Vinywaji visivyo na kileo
Fruit juices	01.2.1.0.1	Juisi
Vegetable juices	01.2.1.0.2	Juisi zitokanazo na mboga mboga
Coffee	01.2.2.0.1	Kahawa
Tea	01.2.3.0.1	Chai
Mate	01.2.3.0.2	Chai ya mate
Cocoa and chocolate based drinks	01.2.4.0.0	Vinywaji vitokanavyu kakao na chokoleti
Bottled water (mineral/filtered)	01.2.5.0.1	Maji ya kunywa ya chupa
Soft drinks( e.g sodas,squashes, sparkling juices)	01.2.6.0.0	Vinywaji baridi (e.g soda, etc)
Other non-alcoholic beverages (e.g energy drinks,	01.2.9.0.0	Vinywaji vingine vya baridi (redbull, azam, mo XTRA, Energy Drink)
Alcoholic drinks (includes purchased for consumption at home, excludes those sold for immediate consumption away from home e.g at hotels, restaurants)		Vinywaji Vikali (kwa ajili ya matumizi ya nyumbani, ondoa
Spirits and liquors [e.g Vodka, Whisky, Konyagi, Uganda Waragi]	02.1.1.0	Vinywaji vikali na vileo [k.m. Vodka, Whisky, Konyagi, Uganda Waragi]
Wine from grapes [provide examples]	02.1.2.1	Mvinyo wa zabibu
Wine from other sources [provide examples]	02.1.2.2	Mvinyo kutoka vyanzo vingine (rozella, ndizi)
Beer (e.g Lagers,Stouts)	02.1.3.0	Bia
Other alcoholic beverages (specify)	02.1.9.0	Aina nyingine za vinywaji vikali (Taja)

# SECTION G: NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES - DAY, 1 MONTH, & 6 MONTH RECALL PERIODS

G00: ENUMERATOR: RECORD ID OF PRIMARY RESPONDENT	ID CODE:									
G01	G02		G03	G04		G05	G06	G07		
1 DAY RECALL	ITEM CODE		Over the past 7 days, did you or others in your household pay/purchase/acquire any []?	What is the total quantity of [ITEM] purchased during the last 7 days?		M] purchased during the the household spend		Yeasterday, how much [ITEM] was acquired from other sources (i.e Gifts and In-kind)?		
ITEM		•	YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT CODE	VALUE (TZS)	REFER TO CODES ON THE RIGHT	QUANTITY	UNIT CODE	VALUE (TZS)
Tobacco and Narcotics						(120)				(120)
Cigarettes e.g sporrtsman, SM, Embassy	265	02.3.0.1								
Cigars	266	02.3.0.2								
Other tobacco products		02.3.0.9								
Narcotics (Marijuana, opium, cocaine, kava )	268	02.4.0.0								
Other frequently purchased items										
Passenger transport by train	269	07.3.1.1								
Passenger transport by bus and coach (exclude education related)	270	07.3.2.1								
Passenger transport by taxi and hired car with driver (exclude education related)	271	07.3.2.2								
Other passenger transport by road (e.g boda boda,tuk-tuk ) -exclude education related		07.3.2.9								
Passenger transport by sea/inland waters (ship,boat etc)	273	07.3.4.0								
Mobile call costs (local, regional and international)	274	08.3.2.0								

			G08	G09		G10	IG11	G12	G12			
ONE MONTH RECALL												
	ITEM CODE			purchased? t		purchased? t		In total, how much did the household spend on this [ITEM] during the PAST <u>ONE</u> <u>MONTH?</u>	Where did you buy [ITEM]			ITH, how much [ITEM] ources(i.e Gifts and In-
ITEM		•	YES1 NO2 ► NEXT ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT CODE	VALUE (TZS)	REFER TO CODES ON THE RIGHT	QUANTITY	UNIT CODE	VALUE (TZS)		
Services for processing non-alcoholic and alcoholic beverages												
Services for processing primary goods for food and non-alcoholic beverages (Grinding of cereals for flour production, fruit and vegetable crushing for juice production)	300	01.3.0.0										
Alcohol production services (fruit and vegetable crushing, distillation, brewing services)	301	02.2.0.0										
Electricity, Gas and Other Fuels												
Electricity	302	04.5.1.0										
Natural gas through networks	303	04.5.2.1										
Liquefied hydrocarbons	304	04.5.2.2										
Liquid fuels	305	04.5.3.0										
Coal, coal briquettes and peat		04.5.4.1										
Wood fuel, including pellets and briquettes		04.5.4.2										
Charcoal	308	04.5.4.3										
Other solid fuels	309	04.5.4.9										
Transport services and reading materials												
Letter handling services (stamps, courier service for letters)	310	07.4.1.1										
Courier and parcel delivery services	_	07.4.1.2										
Delivery of goods (e.g from supermarket shopping, furniture)	312	07.4.9.2										
Newspapers	313	09.7.2.1										
Magazines and periodicals	314	09.7.2.2										

Fuel, lubricants, maintainance of personal transport equipment					
Diesel	315	07.2.2.1			
Petrol	316	07.2.2.2			
	317				
Lubricants (e.g grease, engine oil, Gear, Diff oil, brake fluid,coolant)	317	07.2.2.4			
Mantainance and repair of personal transport equipment (service, repair, or parts,	318	07.2.3.0			
washing ) Parking fees	319	07.2.4.1			
Toll facilities	320	07.2.4.2			
Personal care, social protection and miscellaneus goods and services					
Electric appliances for personal care (e.g electric razors, hair trimmers, hairdryers,		12.1.1.1.0			
straightening irons, styling combs)	321	13.1.1.1.0			
Repair of electric appliances for personal care	322	13.1.1.2.0			
Non-electric appliances (shavers, razors and hair trimmers, scissors, nail files, combs, shaving brushes, hairbrushes, toothbrushes)	323	13.1.2.0.1			
Articles for personal hygiene (tooth paste, toilet soap, toilet paper, diapers,		13.1.2.0.2			
shaving cream, sanitary towels)	324	10.11.2.0.2			
Beauty products (petroleum jelly, hand and body lotions, lipstick, nail varnish, make-up, perfumes, deodorants	325	13.1.2.0.3			
Hairdressing (hairdressing salons or barbers for women, men and children)	326	13.1.3.1.0			
Facial beauty treatments (pedicure, body care, manicure, saunas, non-medical massages, scrub)	327	13.1.3.2.1			
Diet clubs, tattoo and piercing services	328	13.1.3.2.2			
Other personal care services	329	13.1.3.2.9			
Detergents, laundy soap, softeners, stain remover	330	05.6.1.1.1			
Disinfectants,general purpose cleansers	331	05.6.1.1.2			
Floor wax polishes	332	05.6.1.1.3			
Polishes, creams and other shoe-cleaning articles	333	05.6.1.1.4			
Dustpans and dust brushes, dusters	334	05.6.1.1.5			
Insecticides, fungicides	335	05.6.1.9.1			
Domestic services by paid staff (maids, gardeners etc	336	05.6.2.1.0			
Domestic services by paid stair (maids, gardeners etc	330	00.0.2.1.0			
Other household services (e.g carpet cleaning, disinfection and pest extermination	337	05.6.2.9.0			
Child care services (day care for babies, play school etc)	338	13.3.0.1.0			
Non-medical retirement homes for elderly persons and residences for disabled	339	13.3.0.2.0			
persons					
Services to maintain people in their private homes (S)  Information and communication services	340	13.3.0.3.0			
	Ī				
Fixed line charges (Local & International)	341	08.3.1.0			
Internet access costs	342	08.3.3.0			
Bundled telecommunication services (internet/telephone/television	343	08.3.4.0			
TV and Radio licences and fees	344	08.3.9.1			
Subscription to audio-visual content, streaming services and rentals of audio-visual content (e.g netflix	1 345	08.3.9.2			
Recreational, sporting and cultural services	343	00.3.3.2			
Products for pets and other household animals (foodstuff, veterinary products etc)		09.3.2.2			
Rental of game software and subscription to online games	347	09.4.3.1			
Rental and repair of games, toys and hobbies  Veterinary and other services for pets	348 349	09.4.3.2 09.4.5.0			
Recreational and leisure services (Amusement parks,entrance fees to night clubs,	343	00.7.0.0			
tourguide costs etc	350	09.4.6.1			
Sporting services - practice (fitness centres, swimming, sports club etc)	351	09.4.6.2			
Sporting services - attendance (football,netbal, tennis, hockey etc)  Other recreational and sporting services(specify)	352 353	09.4.6.3 09.4.6.9			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		09.4.7.0			
Games of chance (e.g gaming machines, lotto, casinos,raffles, bingo, betting)	354	00.4.7.0			
Financial services	1				
Explicit charges by deposit-taking corporations (ATM charges, RTGS, EFT,	355	12.2.2.0			
withdrawal, cheques etc) Remittances fees for money transfer agents	355	12.2.9.1			
and the state of t					

Other financial services (e.g mobile money transfer charges, services of money market funds, non-money market investment funds, brokers, tax advisers	357	12.2.9.9				
Water Bills	358					
Salary for H/Maides	359					

6 MONTHS RECALL			G13	G14	G15	G16	]
CLOTHING EXCLUDES UNIFORMS FOR SCHOOL GOING CHILDREN	ITEM CODE	COICOP CODE	Over the PAST 6 MONTHS, did the household pay/purchase/acquire any []?	How much did the household spend in total on this [ITEM] during the PAST 6 MONTHS?	Where did you buy the [ITEM] ?	Over the <u>PAST 6 MONTHS</u> , how much [ITEM] was acquired from other sources(i.e Gifts and In-kind)?	CODES FOR POINT OF PURCHASE -
ITEM			YES1 NO2 ▶NEXT ITEM	VALUE (TZS)	REFER TO CODES	VALUE (TZS)	OPEN-AIR MARKETS
Clothing materials	400	03.1.1.0					SUPERMARKETS/HYPERMARKETS4 RETAIL CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS5
Garments for men or boys -New	401	03.1.2.1					HOTELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS6
Garments for men or boys -Second hand	402	03.1.2.1.6					PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7 GOVERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8
Garments for women or girls -New	403	03.1.2.2					OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS9
Garments for women or girls -Second hand	404	03.1.2.2.6					WHOLESALE OUTLETS10
Garments for infants (0 to under 2 years) -New	405	03.1.2.3					ONLINE DOMESTIC11
Garments for infants (0 to under 2 years) -Second hand	406	03.2.1.1.6					ONLINE INTERNATIONAL
Other articles of clothing (Ties, handkerchiefs, scarves, gloves, mittens belts, braces, aprons,bibs, hats, caps, berets)	407	03.1.3.1					OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY
Clothing accessories (sewing threads, knitting yarns, buttons, zip fasteners)	408	03.1.3.2					PERMANENT BUILT MARKET16 OTHERS (SPECIFY)96
Cleaning of clothing	409	03.1.4.1					1
Repair, tailoring and hire of clothing	410	03.1.4.2					1
Men's shoes-New	411	03.2.1.1					1
Men's shoes-Second hand	412	03.2.1.1.6					
Women's shoes-New	413	03.2.1.2					1
Women's shoes- Second hand	414	03.2.1.2.6					1
Shoes for infants and children (under 13 years) -New	415	03.2.1.3					1
Shoes for infants and children (under 13 years) - Second hand	416	03.2.1.3.7					1
Cleaning, repair, and hire of footwear	417	03.2.2.0					
							]

## SECTION H: SEMI DURABLES EXPENDITURES - 12 MONTH RECALL PERIOD

	I	1				
H00: ENUMERATOR: RECORD ID OF PRIMARY RESPONDENT	ID CODE:					
		ــــــال				
H01 12 MONTHS	H02	Γ	H03 Over the PAST 12	H04 In total, how much	Where did your household buy [ITEM]?	H06 Over the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much
12 MONTHS	ITEM CODE	COICOP CODE 2018	MONTHS, did your household	did your household spend on this [ITEM] during the last 12 MONTHS?	vvnere ala your nousenola buy [TEM]?	[ITEM] did your household acquire from other sources (i.e Gifts and In-kind)  [Estimate the Market Value of [ITEM] if It received in kind or for free]
ITEM			YES1 NO2 ▶NEXT ITEM	VALUE (TZS)	REFER TO CODES ON RIGHT	VALUE (TZS)
Medical Products and Assistive products						
Medical diagnostic products (pregnancy tests, blood pressure meters,baby						
scales)	500	06.1.2.1			CODES FOR POINT OF PURCHASE -H05	
Prevention and protective devices (Insecticide treated nets, masks, condoms, gloves)	501	06.1.2.2				
gioves)	301	00.1.2.2			OPEN-AIR MARKETS1  FIXED-PLACE STREET VENDORS/KIOSKS2	
Treatment devices for personal use (inhalers, first aid kits,syringes,bandages)	502	06.1.2.3			PERMANENT INDEPENDENT SHOPS3	
Assistive products for vision (eye glasses/frames, contact lenses, white cane					SUPERMARKETS/HYPERMARKETS4 RETAIL CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS5	
etc)	503	06.1.3.1			HOTELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS6  PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7	
Assistive products for hearing and communication (hearing aides, Assistive products for mobility and daily living (crutches, wheel chairs, walkers,	504	06.1.3.2			GOVERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8	
canes for mobility)	505	06.1.3.3			OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS	
Repair, rental and maintenance of medical and assistive products	506	06.1.4.0			ONLINE INTERNATIONAL12	
Household Textiles (SD)					HOUSEHOLDS	
Furnishing fabrics and curtains	507	05.2.1.1			MOBILE VENDORS	
Bed linen and bedding (bedsheets, blankets, bedcovers etc)	508	05.2.1.2			OTHERS (SPECIFY)96	
Table linen and bathroom linen (table cloth, dish towels,face towels, bathing towels)	508	05.2.1.3				
Other household textiles (e.g bathroom mats, door mats,shopping bags)	509	05.2.1.9				
Repair, hire and sewing services of household textiles	509	05.2.2.0				
Household Appliances (SD)						
Small appliances for cooking and processing of food (rice cookers, deep fryers, toasters, hot plates, icesream makers etc	510	05.3.2.1				
Small appliances for preparing beverages (coffee machines, tea makers, juice extractors etc)	511	05.3.2.2				
Other small household appliances (electric irons, fans, stabilisers etc)	511	05.3.2.9				
Repair, installation and hire of household appliances	512	05.3.3.0				
Glassware, Tableware and Household Utensils (SD)						
Glassware, crystal-ware, ceramic ware and chinaware (e.g plates, cups,glasses,flasks, basins, jerrycans	513	05.4.0.1				
Cutlery, flatware and silverware (e.g spoons, knives, forks)	514	05.4.0.2				
Kitchen utensils and articles (saucepans, frying pan, pressure cookers)	515	05.4.0.3				
Repair and hire of glassware, tableware and household utensils	516	05.4.0.4				
Furnishings, loose carpets and rugs						
Loose carpets and rugs	517	05.1.1.4.1				
Pictures, sculptures, engravings and other art objects	518	05.1.1.4.2				
Wall clocks, alarm clocks, travel clocks	519	05.1.1.4.3				

Repair, installation and hire of furniture, furnishings and loose carpets	520	05.1.2.0.1	<u> </u>	T	1
	320	03.1.2.0.1			
Tools and equipment for house and garden					
Non-motorized tools (saws,hammers,wheel barrow, watering can,forks,hoe,rake,spade, slasher etc)	521	05.5.2.1			
Miscellaneous accessories (bulbs, tubes, padlocks, torches,door fittings etc)	522	05.5.2.2			
Repair and hire of motorized and non-motorized tools and equipment	523	05.5.3.0			
Parts and accessories for personal transport equipment					
Tyres (car tyres, motorcycle,bicycle tyres,	524	07.2.1.1			
Parts for personal transport equipment (spark plugs, shock absorbers,					
batteries)	525	07.2.1.2			
Accessories for personal transport equipment (GPS, crash helmets,baby and child seats)	526	07.2.1.3			
Driving lessons, tests, licences, and road worthiness tests	527	07.2.4.3			
Hire of personal transport equipment without driver	528	07.2.4.4			
Local/Domestic Flights	529	07.3.3.1			
International Flights	530	07.3.3.2			
Information and communication services					
Unrecorded recording media (External hard drives/flash disks/SD memory cards/CDS/DVDS	531	08.1.5.0			
Other information and communication accessories (baby monitors, smart watches, chargers, power banks etc)	532	08.1.9.2			
Software (computer software,software subscriptions etc)	533	08.2.0.0			
Consumables (toner /ink catridges, laser printer drums etc)	534	08.1.3.2			
Personal effects					
Jewellery and watches	535	13.2.1.1			
Repair and hire of jewellery, clocks and watches	536	13.2.1.2			
Devotional and religious articles (Rosary, crucifix, pictures etc	537	13.2.2.0			
Travel goods/baby items and other personal effects (Suit/Brief case & Travel Bags, Baby carriage/pushchairs/carrycots etc	538	13.2.9.1			
Repair or hire of other personal effects	539	13.2.9.2			
Recreational, sport and culture					
Video game computers, game consoles, game apps and software	540	09.2.1.1			
Other games, toys and hobbies	541	09.2.1.2			
	542	09.2.1.3			
Celebration articles (fireworks, christmas trees, holiday decorations)	1				
Equipment for sport (balls, golf clubs,football boots etc)	543	09.2.2.1			
Equipment for camping and open-air recreation(tents, sleeping bags)	544	09.2.2.2			
Purchase of pets	545	09.3.2.1			
Hire and repair of photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments	546	09.4.1.0			
Hire, maintenance and repair of camper vans and caravans	547	09.4.2.1			
Hire, maintenance and repair of other major durables for recreation	548	09.4.2.2			
	549				
Hire and repair of equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation		09.4.4.0			<u> </u>
Musical instruments (pianos, flutes, guitars, trumpets etc)	550 551	09.5.1.0 09.6.1.0			
Services provided by cinemas, theatres and concert venues Services provided by museums, libraries, and cultural sites	552				
Services provided by museums, iloranes, and cultural sites  Services of photographers (event photography, video coverage etc)	553	09.6.2.0 09.6.3.0			
Other cultural services	554	09.6.9.0			+
Books such as fiction and non-fiction books, poetry, colouring books for					<del> </del>
children etc (not for school)	555	09.7.1.9			

Miscellaneous printed material (posters,advertising material, calenders, cards etc)	556	09.7.3.0		
Stationary and drawing materials such as paper, pen, pencil, envelopes, notebooks, wraping papers (not for school)	557	09.7.4.0		
Package holidays (e.g tour, excursion packages, honey moon packages)	558	09.8.0.0		
Accomodation services				
Accomodation services (in hotels, motels, resorts, lodges, inns	559	11.2.0.1		
Hostels/holiday centres/camping sites	560	11.2.0.2		
Other Accommodation expenses (specify)	561	11.2.0.9		
Insurance				
Accident insurance	562	12.1.1.0		
Medical/health insurance	563	12.1.2.0		
Home insurance	564	12.1.3.0		
Personal transport insurance (motor vehicle Insurance/comprehensive/third party)	565	12.1.4.1		
Travel insurance	566	12.1.4.2		
Other Insurance (e,g education)	567	12.1.9.0		
Other services				
Religious services( requiems, marriage, baptism etc)	568	13.9.0.2		
Other services not specified anywhere (non religious,administrative documents (ID/Passport/birth and death certificates, burial services, etc)	569	13.9.0.9		
Other social protection services (counselling, rehabilitation etc	570	13.3.0.9		

## SECTION I: OWNERSHIP AND EXPENDITURE ON DURABLES

I01\_1: ENUMERATOR: RECORD ID OF PRIMARY RESPONDENT

IN THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	_													
				OWNERSHIP						PURCHASES (12	MONTH RECA	LL)		
101	103			104	105	106	107	108	109	l10	I11A	I11B	l12	
ASK <b>104</b> FOR ALL ITEMS FIRST. THEN, CONTINUE WITH THE FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS FOR EACH ITEM OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD	ITEM CODE	I T E M C O D E	COICOP 2018 CODE	your household own any [] [ONLY CONSIDER ITEMS IN WORKING CONDITION]	or anyone in your household own?	the Age of this [ITEM] ?	IF MORE THAN ONE ITEM, REFER TO	to sell this [ITEM] today, how much would you	Who (are) is the person in the household that (own) owns this [ITEM]?"  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Did you or anyone In your household purchase any of [ITEM] over the past 12 months?  YES1 NO2  NEXT ITEM	[ITEM]s did your household	In total, how much did your household spend on the [I11A] [ITEM] purchased in the last 12 months?	Where was [ITEM] bought in the past 12 months?	OPEN-AIR MARKETS
ITEM									HH ROSTER IDS		QUANTITY	VALUE (TZS)	REFER TO CODES	MOBILE VENDORS15
Household Furniture (D)														
Sofa set/couches	700	Т	05.1.1.1.1		Т	T T		Т	T		Τ	Т		
Beds	701		05.1.1.1.2											
Matresses	702		05.1.1.1.3											
Table	703		05.1.1.1.4											
Chairs														
Cupboard			ļ		ļ									
bookcases, wardrobes, chestof drawers,boexes	2020/21 NPS(SECTION M)													
mosquitor net	2017/18 HBS Q13.1													
Transport		T	107 4 4 4			ı	ı	T	T	T	T	1		
New Deisel Car	704		07.1.1.1.1			-								
New Petroleum Car	2017/18 HBSsection 8B.6		07.1.1.1.02											
Second Hand Deisel Car	705		07.1.1.2.1											
Second Hand Petrolieum Car	2017/18 HBSsection 8B.6		07.1.1.1.02											
Motorcycle	706		07.1.2.0.1											
Private car tours	2017/18 HBSsection 8B.6		09.2.1.1.01											
Wheelbarrow	2020/21NPS													
Bicycle	707		07.1.3.0.1											
Tricycles														
Animal-drawn vehicles	708		07.1.4.0.1											
Lighting Equipment	7.00													
Solar lamps	709		05.1.1.3.2		1		ı				T	1		
Non-solar lighting equipment	710		05.1.1.3.1			1		+						
Lantern	HBS SECTION 8B		05.1.1.1.06											
Torches	HBS SECTION 8B													
Major Household Appliances														
Refrigerator/Freezers	711		05.3.1.1.1											
Dish washer Electric/Gas Cooker/microwave oven	712 713		05.3.1.1.2											
Charcoal stove	2017/18HBS Q13.1		05.3.1.1.3 05.3.1.3.02											
Morden firewood/coal stove	2017/18HBS Q13.1		05.3.1.3.03											
Food processor/ girnder (Electricity)	HBS SECTION 8B													
Iron (electric or charcoal)	2017/18HBS Q13.1		05.3.2.1.02											
Water heater	2017/18HBS Q13.1		05.3.1.4.02	1		1								
			05.3.1.6.01			+		1						
Sewing Machine	2017/18HBS Q13.1					1						1		
Watch	2017/18HBS Q13.1		12.3.1.1.01									1		
Fan	2017/18HBS Q13.1	1	05.3.2.1.01			<u> </u>								
Cooking pot	2017/18HBS Q13.1		05.4.1.3.01											

ASK <b>104</b> FOR ALL ITEMS FIRST. THEN, CONTINUE WITH THE FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS FOR EACH ITEM OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD	ITEM CODE	I T E M C O D E	COICOP 2018 CODE	[ONLY CONSIDER ITEMS IN WORKING CONDITION]	How many [ITEM]s do you or anyone in your household own?  ONLY COUNT ITEMS THAT ARE IN WORKING CONDITION	this [ITEM]	was the [ITEM] bought?  IF MORE THAN ONE ITEM, REFER TO NEWEST	to sell this [ITEM] today, how much would you receive?	SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Did you or anyone In your household purchase any of [ITEM] over the past 12 months?  YES1 NO2 ► NEXT ITEM	[ITEM]s did your household purchase in the last 12 months?	In total, how much did your household spend on the [I11A] [ITEM] purchased in the last 12 months?	Where was [ITEM] bought in the past 12 months?
ITEM									HH ROSTER IDS		QUANTITY	VALUE (TZS)	CODES
Other Stove	2017/18HBS Q13.1												
Washing Machine/ Dryer	714		05.3.1.2.1										
Air Conditioner	715		05.3.1.3.0										
Vacuum Cleaner Generators	716 717		05.3.1.4.0 05.3.1.9.1										
Generators	7 1 7		05.3.1.9.1										
Fixed and Mobile Telephone Equipment													
	718		08.1.1.0.0										
Mobile handsets (basic)	719		08.1.2.0.1									<del> </del>	
Mobile handsets (smart phone)  Computer (desktop/laptop)	720 721		08.1.2.0.2 08.1.3.1.1					-	-			+	
Tablet computers	722		08.1.3.1.1			1						1	+
Calculators (desk/pocket)	723		08.1.3.2.4										
·	724		08.1.3.2.1										
Equipment for reception, recording and reproduction of sound and vision													
	725		08.1.4.0.1										
Radio sets	726		08.1.4.0.2										
Home theater, CD players and sound players	727		08.1.4.0.3										
Complete Music System	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Video/DVD	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Record/casset player,tape recorder	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Dish antena/decoder  Recreational Durables													
Cameras (still, digital	728	I	09.1.1.1.1			I		l				T	Т
Video cameras	729		09.1.1.1.2										
Optical onstruments			09.1.1.3.0										
(binoculars/microscopes/telescopes)	730												
Boat/Canoe/sailboats Books( not school books	731		09.1.2.3.1										
Motorised tools and equipment	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Electric drill/saws	732		05.5.1.0.1								1		
Water pumps	733		05.5.1.0.3										
Garden tractors	734		05.5.1.0.2										
Power tiller	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Milk machine	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Coffee pulping machine	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Harvesting and threshing machine	2020/21NPS-Section M												
hand milling machine	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Trailer for tractors	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Plough	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Harrow	2020/21NPS-Section M		<u> </u>					<u> </u>					<del>                                     </del>
Fertilizer distributor	2020/21NPS-Section M											1	
Spraying Machine	2020/21NPS-Section M												
Reapers	2020/21NPS-Section M												
				1		1			1				+
Incubator	2020/21NPS-Section M		<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		1		-	1				<del>                                     </del>
Outboard engine Other major durables (Specify)	2020/21NPS-Section M		-					-					
	0047/401/20 010 1			ļ					<u> </u>				
Ox Plough	2017/18HBS Q13.1			<u> </u>					1			1	
Hoes	HBS SECTION 8B			-					ļ			1	
Land and Plot/Parcel	HBS SECTION 8B			ļ									
Farm	HBS SECTION 8B		<u> </u>					<u> </u>					

	CODES FOR POINT OF PURCHASE -I12
t	
	OPEN-AIR MARKETS1
	FIXED-PLACE STREET VENDORS/KIOSKS2
	PERMANENT INDEPENDENT SHOPS3
	SUPERMARKETS/HYPERMARKETS4
	RETAIL CHAINS/SPECIALIZED SHOPS5
	HOTELS, BARS AND RESTAURANTS6
	PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS7
	GOVERNMENT AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS8
	OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS9
	WHOLESALE OUTLETS10
	ONLINE DOMESTIC11
	ONLINE INTERNATIONAL12
	HOUSEHOLDS13
1	OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY14
	MOBILE VENDORS15

## SECTION NN: FAMILY/HOUSEHOLD NON-FARM ENTERPRISES

1a. Over the past 12 months, has anyone in your household operated any <u>non-agricultural</u> incomegenerating enterprise which produces goods or services or has anyone in your household owned a shop or operated a trading business?

1b. **ENUMERATOR:** CHECK MODULE M (LABOUR): DID ANY MEMBER REPORT YES TO

QUESTIONS M08 & M08A?

YES...1

NO...2

YES...1

NO...2

	2.		3.	4.	5.
	Please provide details on the main produc			Who in the household	Who in the household
	service of each [ENTERPRISE] that your	household	household are	manages this business or is	owns this [ENTERPRISE]?
	operated during the past 12 months.		engaged in this	most familiar with it?	
			[ENTERPRISE]?	l	l
E	PROVED A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION			LIST UP TO TWO	LIST UP TO TWO
N	CONCERNING THE MAIN PRODUCT / S	SERVICE		USE ROSTER ID CODES	USE ROSTER ID CODES
Ţ	OF EACH ENTERPRISE THAT THE HO	JSEHOLD		USE ROSTER ID CODES	USE ROSTER ID CODES
E R	OPERATED DURING THE PAST 12 MO	NTHS,			
P	BEFORE GOING ON TO Q3. PLEASE II	NCLUDE			
R	BUSINESS VENTURES THAY HAVE BE				
ì	DOWN PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORAR	RILY IN			
s	THE LAST 12 MONTHS.				
Е					
1					
D					
				I	l
		ISIC		1	I I
	WRITTEN DESCRIPTION	CODE	HH ROSTER IDS	HH ROSTER IDS	HH ROSTER IDS
_					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
L					

	6.	7.	8	3.	9.		10.	11.	12.	13.	
ENTERPRISE ID	W/IN OWN OR BUS. PARTNER'S HOME  - WITH SPECIAL BUS. SPACE1  W/IN OWN OR BUS. PARTNER'S HOME  - WITHOUT SPECIAL BUS. SPACE2  STRUCTURE ATTACHED TO/OUTSIDE OWN  OR BUS. PARTNER'S HOUSE3  PERMANENT BLDG. OTHER THAN HOME4  FIXED STALL/KIOSK - IN MARKET5  VEHICLE, CART,  TEMP. STALL - IN MARKET6  FIXED STALL/KIOSK - STREET7  VEHICLE, CART, TEMP. STALL - STREET8  OTHER TEMP. STRUCTURE	How long has a business existe	ted? c	What was the main source of start-up capital for this income-generating activity?  LOAN FROM FAMILY/FRIENDS	FINAL C SMALL B LARGE E BUSI INSTITU EXPORT. MANUFAC GOVERNM	ONSUMERS.1 USINESS2 STABLISHED NESS3 TIONS45 TURERS6 ENT7 SPECIFY8	value of your physical capital stock, including all tools, equipment, buildings, land, vehicles for the [ENTERPRISE]?	What is the total value of your current stock of inputs or supplies?	current stock of finished merchandise (goods for sale)?	did you get fi [ENTERPRIS week/month  WEEK MONTH	SE] in the last ?
		121110 110	0111110		101	2ND	TSH	TSH	TSH	PERIOD	TSH
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											

		14.		15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.			
		What was you	ur net income	How many	What was your	What was your			What was	Is this com	pany offic	ially registe	ered with
		(profit) from y						months during		the?			
		[ENTERPRIS		have who are not	expenditure on				AVERAGE				
		week/month?		household	wages/salary in		. ,	months did	net monthly				
E				members?	the last month?			'	income				
١		-	OME/TAKINGS			month?		this business?					
7		(Q13) SHOUL					kerosene,		the months				
E	- 1	GREATER TI					electricity etc. in the last		when you operated this				
F	•	INCOME/PRO					month?		business?				
		IIIOOIIIE/I III	3111 (Q(1 <del>-1)</del> .]				monar.		buomicoo.				
ľ													
5													
lì													
											YES		
	ı										NO	. 2	
	D												
											1_	1_	
		WEEK1		IF NONE WRITE '0'	IF NONE	IF NONE				Α	В	С	D
		MONTH2			WRITE '0'	WRITE '0'				Resgistrar			
				NON HOUSEHOLD						of	Tax	Local	Other,
L		PERIOD	TSH	EMPLOYEES	TSH	TSH	TSH	MONTHS	TSH	Companies	Authority	Authority	specify
_	_							T		1		ı	
'	1												
2	2												
Ľ	3												
4	4												
į	5												
L	-												

## SECTION K: WATER, SANITATION AND ENERGY

# '[ASK THE HOUSEHOLD HEAD OR A KNOWLEDGEABLE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER] SECTION K: WATER, SANITATION AND ENERGY

K01	K01a	K02	K03	K04A	K04B	K05
What is the [MAIN] source of drinking water for this	Where is this [K01] located?	On average, how	What is the average	Who usually goes to [K01] to fetch the drinking	Who in the household	In which season does your household
household?		long does it take to	distance to [K01] in	water for your household?	usually goes to fetch	use this source for your drinking
		go to [K01], get	kilometres?		drinking water for the	water?
MOST FREQUENTLY USED SOURCE THROUGHOUT		drinking water and		MULTIPLE RESPONSES ALLOWED	household?	
THE YEAR, EVEN IF NOT CURRENTLY IN USE.		come back, including				
		waiting time?				
PIPED WATER	IN OWN DWELLING1 ▶K05			HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS1		
PIPED INTO DWELLING1▶K05	IN OWN YARD/PLOT2 ▶K05			NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS99 ▶K05		ALL YEAR ROUND1►K08
PIPED INTO PLOT/YARD2▶K05	ELSEWHERE3					ONLY DRY SEASON2 ONLY RAINY SEASON3
PUBLIC TAP/STAND PIPE3►K02 TUBEWELL/BOREHOLE WITH PUMP4		GIVE TIME IN				ONLI RAINI SEASONS
DUG WELL		MINUTES				
PROTECTED WELL5						
UNPROTECTED WELL6						
WATER FROM SPRING						
PROTECTED SPRING7						
UNPROTECTED SPRING8						
RAIN WATER COLLECTION9 TANKERS-TRUCK10						
CART WITH SMALL TANK11						
BICYCLES WITH BUCKETS12						
SURFACE WATER (POND/RIVER/						
STREAM/LAKE, CANAL/						
IRRIGATION CHANNELS)13						
SACHET WATER14▶K05						
BOTTLED WATER15▶K05						
WATER KIOSKS16►K02						
OTHER (SPECIFY)96						
			Kilometres		HH ROSTER IDS	
	1	1	1		1	

K11

KOS	K07	K072	KU8	KOO	K10	
K06   In these other seasons, what is your main source of drinking water?    PIPED INTO DWELLING	In these other seasons, on average, how long (in minutes) does it take to go to this water source, get drinking water and come back, including waiting time?	been any time when your household did not have	anything to the water (in dry or rainy season) to make it safer to	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?  DO NOT READ. PROBE & SELECT ALL THAT APPLY  BOIL	What is the [MAIN] source of water for domestic uses such as cooking and washing?  PIPED WATER PIPED INTO DWELLING	On average, how much water does the household use (for all purposes) per day? (RECORD IN LITRES)
	MINUTES					LITRES

K12	K13	K13a	K13b	K13c	K14	K15	K15A
During the past month, how much did your household pay for water (for all purposes), including any fees or costs of transportation, delivery, etc.?  IF THE WATER BILL IS SHARED, ONLY RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD'S PORTION	FLUSH OR POUR FLUSH TOILET  FLUSH TO PIPED SEWER SYSTEM1 K14  FLUSH TO SEPTIC TANK	Has your septic tank/pit latrine/ composting toilet ever been emptied?  YES1  NO2 ►K14  DONT KNOW96►K14	The last time the septic tank/pit latrine/ composting toilet was emptied,was it emptied by a service provider?  YES1 NO2 DONT KNOW96	Where were the contents emptied to?  A TREATMENT PLANT;1 BURIED IN A COVERED PIT	households?	other households does this household	CAPI: ARE THERE CHILDREN YOUNGER THAN 5 YEARS IN THE HOUSEHOLD?  YES1 NO2 ▶K16

## HSB & NPS K3

K15_1	K16	K17		K19	K19.1
The last time your youngest child passed stools, what was done to dispose of them?  CHILD USED TOILET/LATRINE		How does your household primarily dispose off household solid waste/garbage that is not composted (in the garden), recycled or fed to animals?  COLLECTED BY COUNTY/LOCAL GOVERNMENT	waste/garbage collected?	typically pay for waste/refuse disposal per month?	•

						Availability	Availability
K19.2	K19.3	K20	K21	K22		K22_1	K22_2
What main method that is used by your household to dispose E - waste?  MIXED WITH OTHER REFUSED	Regularly collected1 Irregularly collected2 Burnt3 Roadside dumping4 Burying/pit5 Open space6 Ocean/Lake/River/Shores7 In the farm/manure8 Bush/ravine9		What is household's [MAIN] source of electricity? (the one used most of the time)?  NATIONAL GRID	How much and how of your household <b>typic</b> electricity?		In the last 7 days, how many hours of electricity were available each day on average from [NAME OF MAIN SOURCE SPECIFIED IN K21]?	In the last 7 days, how many hours of electricity were available, on average, each evening from 6:00 pm to 10:00 pm from [NAME OF MAIN SOURCE SPECIFIED IN K21]?
				WEEKLY FORTNIO MONTHL	NIT12 GHTLY 3 Y 4 G 5		
				AMOUNT	UNIT	HOURS (0-24)	HOURS (0-4)
					_		

	Reliability	Reliability	Quality	Safety		
K22_3	K22_4	K22_5	K22_6	K22_7	K23	K24
CAPI/ ENUMERATOR CHECK: DOES K21==1 OR 2? YES1 NO2 ►K23	In the last 7 days, how many times were there unscheduled outages/blackouts from [NAME OF MAIN SOURCE SPECIFIED IN K21]?	What was the total duration of all the unscheduled outages/ blackouts in the last 7 days? (Hrs)	In the last 12 months, were any of your appliances damaged because of issues in the electrical system (voltage surges)?  YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW98	anyone using [NAME OF MAIN ELECTRICAL	What is the [MAIN] reason why your household is not connected to the electricity grid?  CONNECTON FEE IS HIGH	What is the [MAIN] source of energy for lighting?  ELECTRICITY (NATIONAL/MINI GRID)

K24b	K25	K26	K27	K28	K29
What is the main source of energy for cooking?  ELECTRICITY	What is the primary/most common type of appliance/stoves used for cooking?  PROBE & SELECT TWO MOST USED FUELS IN ORDER OF USE FREQUENCY  ELECTRIC STOVE	Does the stove have a chimney?  YES1  NO2  DON'T KNOW98	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW98	In the last 12 months, what is the most commonly used fuels for this cookstove?  PROBE & SELECT TWO MOST USED FUELS IN ORDER OF USE FREQUENCY  COAL/LIGNITE, UNPROCESSED	How much did y [FUEL TYPE IN month?  ENTER THE AC THE MARKET \  IF NONE/RECE VALUE (BE MIN AND PROBE MIN
					CASH

	K30	K31
our household spend on the K28] for this stove in the last	Where does your household normally cook with the cookstove specified in K25?	Are you aware of clean energy for cooking?
CTUAL AMOUNT SPENT, NOT /ALUE OF THE FUEL  IVED FOR FREE, ESTIMATE IDFUL OF OVERESTIMATIONS ORE)	IN DWELLING, NOT A SLEEPING AREA	YES1 NO2
ESTIMATED VALUE IF INKIND OR FREE		

SECTION J: HOUSING
[ASK THE HOUSEHOLD HEAD OR A KNOWLEDGEABLE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]
NOTE: ANSWER OPTIONS FOR J01 TO BE CUSTOMISED TO COUNTRY CONTEXT

J00	J01	J02	J03
INDICATE THE MAIN RESPONDENT FOR THIS SECTION	What type of dwelling does the household live in?  (REFER TO MAIN DWELLING IF MORE THAN ONE)	What is the occupancy tenure of the [MAIN] dwelling unit that your household currently occupies?	How did your household acquire this [MAIN] dwelling?
	DETACHED HOUSE (BUNGALOW)1  SEMI-DETACHED HOUSE	OWNER OCCUPIED	PURCHASED WITH CASH

J03a	J03b	J04	J05	J06		J07			J08
Is your household still servicing the loan/mortgage?  YES1 NO2 ▶ J04	month does your household spend to service the loan(s) on this dwelling?	dwelling built? (How old is it?) DON'T	household were to sell this	market, how r	e open much would ay?			.1	NATIONAL GOVERNMENT1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT2 PARASTATAL3 COMPANY DIRECTLY3 COMPANY THROUGH AGENT4 INDIVIDUAL DIRECTLY5 INDIVIDUAL THROUGH AGENT6 OTHER (SPECIFY)96
	VALUE (TZS)	YEARS	VALUE (TZS)	VALUE (TZS)	TIME UNIT	VALUE (TZS)	TIME UNIT	IF IN KIND, INCLUDE VALUE OF IN KIND PAYMENTS	

J09	J10	J11	J12	J13	J14	J15	J16	J17
What type of documentation does your household have to support occupancy status?	Are any members of the household listed on the [DOCUMENT]?	Which members of the household are listed on	How many	How many rooms are used for sleeping?	What is the predominant wall material of the [MAIN] dwelling unit?  OBSERVE, DO NOT READ OUT  STONE	What is the <u>predominant roof</u> material of the [MAIN] dwelling unit?	What is the predominant floor material of the [MAIN] dwelling unit?  OBSERVE, DO NOT READ OUT  CEMENT. 1 CEMENT TILES. 2 PARQUET OR POLISHED WOOD. 3 VINYL OR ASPHALT STRIPS. 4 WOOOD PLANKS. 5 PALM/BAMBOO. 6 EARTH/SAND. 7 DUNG. 8 OTHER (SPECIFY) 96	Did you make expenditures for regular maintenance, repair and security of this dwelling in the last 12 months?  YES1►J18 NO2►NEXT SECTION
IF IN KIND, INCLUDE VALUE OF IN KIND PAYMENTS		HH ROSTER IDS	NUMBER	NUMBER				

		J18	J19
ITEM/SERVICE	COICOP	Did your household make any expenditure for [ITEM/SERVICE] in the last 12 months?  YES1 NO2 NOT APPLICABLE 3 ▶ NEXT SECTION	What was the total expenditure on the item/ service?
Materials for the maintenance repair of the dwelling (e.g cement, ironsheets,sand, nails); carpets; small plumbing items,)	04.3.1.1		
Security equipment (e.g. smoke detectors, surveillance cameras, fire extinguisher, etc)	04.3.1.2		
Services of plumbers, electricians, carpenters, masons, painters, decorators, security services	04.3.2.0		
Garden products (pots, decorations and ornanments for gardens, soil, fertiliser etc)	09.3.1.1		
Plants and flowers(in door and outdoor)	09.3.1.2		

### SECTION L: PROPERTY AND OTHER INCOMES OVER THE LAST 12 MONTHS

L00. PRIMARY RESPONDENT FOR THIS SECTION ID CODE:

1.01	102	11.02	lı 04		1.05
I T E M	L02	During the last 12 months, did you or any members of your household receive any income from [SOURCE]?  YES1 NO2 NEXT SOURCE	L04 How much in total d [SOURCE] during th	id your household receive from ne last 12 months?	L05 Who in your household decides what to do with this income? LIST ALL THAT APPLY
O D E			CASH	IN-KIND TRANSFERS RECEIVED (ESTIMATE THE CASH VALUE)	HH ROSTER IDS
	INCOMING TRANSFERS /GIFTS AND OTHER BENEFITS				
101	Social security benefits and other family allowances		I		
102	Other income {inheritance, alimony, scholarships and other unspecified income etc.}				
103	Re-imbursement on Education				
104	Re-imbursement on Medical				
105	Exemption or waiver for health expenses				
106	Re-imbursement on insurance				
	PENSION & INVESTMENT INCOME				
	Pension income				
202	Savings, interest, dividends or other investment income				
203	Net Rental income, residential property (apartment, house)				
204	Cash transfer program(Govt or NGO)				
205	Income from the rent of residential premiss abroad				
206	Net Rental income, commercial (shop, store)				
207	Income from the rent of non agricultular business premises garage, etc abroad				
208	Net rent received from land/equipment/machinery				
	REVENUE, SALE OF ASSETS				
301	Revenue from SALE of real estate (do not include rental income)				
302	Revenue from sale of secondhand (used) vehicles				
303	Revenue from sale of secondhand (used) clothing and footwear				
304	Revenue from sale of other goods				
	Other Income				
401	Income from Gambling				
401	Other(Specify):				

## SECTION LL: TASAF - PRODUCTIVE SOCIAL SAFETY NET (PSSN)

## PSSN CASH TRANSFERS

LL0	LL1	LL2	LL3	LL4	LL5	LL6	LL7
Has anyone in your household ever		When was the last time anyone in		CAPI: IF LL2==1, DISPLAY			Did your household receive the
received assistance from TASAF, either		E CONTRACTOR CONTRACTO			household was due to		full amount they were expecting?
cash transfers or public works wages?	cash transfers from TASAF?	transfers from TASAF?	Which household member(s)	How often does your household receive cash	receive payment from	household	
	Please do not include cash		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		TASAF, did you receive	receive?	
	transfers paid as wages from		by TASAF?		the money?		
	public works.			CAPI: IF LL2==2, DISPLAY			
			CAPI: IF LL2==2, DISPLAY				
YES1	YES1			How often did your household use to receive			
NO2 >> NEXT SECTION	NO2 >> LL8	WITHIN THE LAST 12		cash transfer payments from TASAF?	YES1		YES1
no ,,,, ,, nem section	110 112 11 220	MONTHS1	used to pick up the money paid		NO2 >>		NO2
			by TASAF?	ONCE EVERY TWO			I DON'T KNOW WHAT
		MONTHS2		MONTHS2			AMOUNT AM SUPPOSED
			SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	ONCE EVERY THREE			TO RECEIVE3
				MONTHS3			
				TWICE A YEAR4			
				ONCE A YEAR5			
				DON'T KNOW6			
			HH ROSTER IDS				

	PSSN CASH TRANSFERS					USE OF TASAF MONEY	
	LL8	LL9	LL10	LL11	LL12	LL13	LL14
NOW I WANT TO ASK YOU ABOUT CASH/WAGES GIVEN TO HOUSEHOLDS IN RETURN FOR PARTICIPATING IN TASAF PUBLIC WORKS. FOR THESE QUESTIONS, PLEASE	ever received wages in return for participating in the TASAF public works?  Please do not include other cash transfers received besides wages from TASAF public works	participating in TASAF public works?	household participated in the TASAF public works, which household member(s) usually worked?	household	work did this last payment for TASAF public work cover?	Did the representative have to pay any fee/token, even if small, to pick up any TASAF cash transfer or wages from public works?  YES	How does your household use the transfer payment you receive from TASAF?  FOOD PURCHASE1 PAY SCHOOL FEES FOR THE KIDS2 COVER MEDICAL EXPENSES3 PURCHASE PRODUCTIVE ASSETS4 CONSTRUCTION/IMPROVING RESIDENCE HOUSE5 OTHER SPECIFY6
			HH ROSTER IDS		NUMBER OF DAYS		

## SECTION: RECENT AND LONGTERM FOOD INSECURITY

Now I would like to ask you some questions about food.

1	1a	2	2a	3	3a	4	4a
During the last 12 months, was	Did this happen in the	Still thinking about the last 12	Did this happen in the	During the last 12 months,	Did this happen in the	During the last 12	Did this happen in the
there a time when you or others in	past 30 days?	months, was there a time when	past 30 days?	was there a time when you	past 30 days?	months, was there a time	past 30 days?
your household		you or others in your		or others in your household		when you or others in	
were worried you would not have		household <b>were unable to eat</b>		ate only a few kinds of foods		your household	
enough food to eat because of a		healthy and nutritious food		because of a lack of money		had to skip a meal	
lack of money or		because of a lack of money	YES1 NO2	or other resources?	YES1 NO2	because there was not	YES1 NO2
other resources?	DON'T KNOW99 REFUSED98	or other resources?	DON'T KNOW99 REFUSED98		DON'T KNOW99 REFUSED98	enough money or other	DON'T KNOW99 REFUSED98
						resources to get	
		YES1				food?	
YES1		NO2 ▶ Q3 DON'T KNOW99 ▶ Q3		YES1 NO2 ▶ Q4		YES1	
NO2 ► Q2 DON'T KNOW99 ► Q2		REFUSED98 ▶ Q3		DON'T KNOW99 ▶ Q4 REFUSED98 ▶ Q4		NO	
REFUSED98 ▶ Q2				KEF OSED90 P Q4		REFUSED98 ▶ Q5	
						1	

5	5a	6	6a	6b	7	7a
Still thinking about the last	Did this happen in the	In the past 12 months, was	Did this happen in the past 30	How often did this happen in the past	In the past 12 months days, was	Did this happen in the past
12 months, was there a	past 30 days?	there a time when your	days?	30 days?	there a time when you or others	30 days?
time when you or others in		household ran out of food			in your household	
your household ate less		because of a lack of money			were hungry but did not eat	
than you thought you		or other resources?	YES1		because of a lack of money or	
<b>should</b> because of a lack of	YES1 NO2		NO2 ▶ Q7 DON'T KNOW99 ▶ Q7		other resources for food?	VEC 1
money or other	DON'T KNOW99 REFUSED98		DUN'T KNOW99 ► Q7 REFUSED98 ► Q7	Rarely (1 or 2 times)1		YES1 NO2 ▶ Q8
resources?	1.2.2.0.2.2			Sometimes (3-10 times)2 Often (more than 10 times)3	YES1	DON'T KNOW99 ▶ Q8 REFUSED98 ▶ Q8
YES1 NO2 ▶ Q6 DON'T KNOW99 ▶ Q6 REFUSED98 ▶ Q6		YES1 NO2 ▶ Q7 DON'T KNOW99 ▶ Q7 REFUSED98 ▶ Q7		DON'T KNOW99 REFUSED98	NO2 ► Q8 DON'T KNOW99 ► Q8 REFUSED98 ► Q8	

7b	8	8a	8b
How often did this happen in the past 30 days?	During the last 12 months, was there a time when you or others in your household went without eating for a whole day because of a lack of money or other resources?		How often did this happen in the past 30 days?
Rarely (1 or 2 times)1 Sometimes (3-10 times)2 Often (more than 10 times)3 DON'T KNOW	YES1 NO2 ► NEXT MODULE DON'T KNOW99 ► NEXT MODULE REFUSED98 ► NEXT MODULE	YES1 NO2 ► NEXT MODULE DON'T KNOW99 ► NEXT MODULE REFUSED98 ► NEXT MODULE	Rarely (1 or 2 times)

## **SECTION JJ. REMITTANCES**

### RECEIVED

	RECEIVED			
	1	2	3	4
	any members of the	What was the amount of [TYPE OF ASSISTANCE] the household received in the last 12 months in [LOCAL	What was the estimated value of [TYPE OF ASSISTANCE] the household received in the last 12 months in [LOCAL CURRENCY]?	What was the main mode of transfer for receiving [TYPE OF ASSISTANCE]?  HAND-TO-HAND TRANSACTION THROUGH RELATIVES, FRIENDS, COLLEAGUES, NEIGHBORS
TYPE OF ASSISTANCE  MONETARY ASSISTANCE FROM WITHIN THE				
1 COUNTRY				
2 MONETARY ASSISTANCE FROM OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY				
3 IN-KIND ASSISTANCE FROM EVERYWHERE				

SENT/ISSUED

				SEN I/ISSUED		
5	6	7	8	9		11
What was the main purpose for which the [TYPE OF ASSISTANCE] received was intended?  MAINTENANCE FOR UPKEEP/ SUBSIDIZE CONSUMPTION OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS OR OTHER RELATIVES INCLUDING RENT	From which country did the [TYPE OF ASSISTANCE] sent?	Who in the household received the [TYPE OF ASSISTANCE]? SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Who in the household decides on the use of this [TYPE OF ASSISTANCE]?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	In the past 12 months, did any members of the household send any of the following assistance to a non-household member?  YES1 NO2 >> NEXT	ASSISTANCE] the household sent in the last 12 months in [LOCAL CURRENCY]?	estimated value of [TYPE OF

12	13
What was the main mode of transfer for sending	What was the main purpose for which the [TYPE OF
[TYPE OF ASSISTANCE]?	ASSISTANCE] sent was intended?
HAND-TO-HAND TRANSACTION THROUGH RELATIVES, FRIENDS, COLLEAGUES, NEIGHBORS	MAINTENANCE FOR UPKEEP/ SUBSIDIZE CONSUMPTION OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS OR OTHER RELATIVES INCLUDING RENT

## MODULE BB: CLIMATE ADAPTATION

		1.	2.							3.	4.	5.
s Н О С К С О D Е		Since January 2020, did your household experience [SHOCK]?  YES1 NO2 >> Q3		CK] occurred, d	·	·	YES1	ng?		Do you know what climate change is?  YES1 NO2 >> NEXT SECTION	Which of the following statements best describes your views?  Changes in rainfall, temperature and the occurrence of extreme weather events are happening mostly because of natural changes in the atmosphere	Did your household take any of the following measures to reduce the risk of events such as dry spells, droughts, floods, excessive rainfall, extreme temperatures, early or delayed start of rains?  READ OPTIONS. SELECT YES OR NO FOR EACH ONE  Introduced or switched to new crops
	CLIMATE EVENT		A. LOSS OF LAND	B.  DECREASE/LOSS  OF CROP  HARVEST	C. LOSS OF LIVESTOCK	D.  DECREASE/LOSS OF FOOD STOCK	E.  DECREASE/LOSS  OF ASSETS	F. DESTRUCTION OF DWELLING/HH BUILDINGS (PARTIAL OR TOTAL)	G.  REDUCTION IN HOURS WORKED ON FARM, IN HH BUSINESS OR PAID JOB			
101	Increased temperature (sustained) (e.g. Temperatures are higher than they used to be years ago)											
	Drop in temperature (sustained) (e.g. Temperatures are lower than they used to be years ago)											
	Droughts									]		
	Floods									]		
105	Torrential/excessive rains (not causing flood)											
106	Heatwaves											

SECTION R: CROPS			Long rains: March-June/July Short rains: October -Dec	L			
Did your household cultivate any crops during the 2021 long rainy season?	YES1 NO2 >> <b>NEXT SECTION</b>		HARVEST			DISPOSITION	
2	[3	3a	4	<b>I</b> 5	16	7	8
What crops did you and others in your household cultivate?  CODE ALL CROPS  MENTIONED	What was the total area planted to [CROP] by your household during the 2021 long rainy season? AREA (ACRES) FARMER'S ESTIMATE	Did your household intercrop [CROP] with any other crop during the 2021 long rainy season?	Did you or anyone in your household harvest any [CROP] during the 2021 long rainy season?  YES1 NO2 >> Q15	household harvest in TOTAL	What was the estimated total value of the <b>[Q5 KGs]</b> [CROP] harvested during the 2021 long rainy season?	Of the <b>[Q5 KGs]</b> of [CROP] harvested, how much of it did your household <b>sell</b> ? QUANTITY  CONVERT LOCAL UNITS INTO KILOGRAMS  IF NONE >> Q9	What was the total value of the [CROP] sales?
CROP NAME CROP CODE				KGs		KGs	TSH

						INPUTS				
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Of the <b>[Q5 KGs]</b> of [CROP] harvested, how much of it was <b>consumed</b> by your household?	Of the <b>[Q5 KGs]</b> of [CROP] harvested, how much of it was given out as <b>gift</b> ?	Was any portion of the [Q5 KGs] of [CROP] lost after harvesting due to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?  YES1 NO2 ▶ 13	[CROP] harvested, how much of it was	have any of the harvest from the	Of the <b>[Q5 KGs]</b> of [CROP] harvested, how much of it is still in <b>storage</b> ?	How much ORGANIC FERTILIZER did your household use on [CROP]during the 2021 long rainy season?  IF NONE >> Q17	What was the total value of ORGANIC FERTILIZER use on [CROP]?	How much INORGANIC FERTILIZER did your household use on [CROP] during the 2021 long rainy s IF NONE >> Q19	What was the total value of the INORGANIC FERTILIZER used on [CROP]?	How much pesticide/ herbicide did your household use on [CROP] during the 2021 long rainy season?  IF NONE >> 21
KGs	KGs				KGS	KGS	TSH	KGS/LTR	TSH	kgs/LTR

20		Jaa.		LABOR	Tor.	lac.	EXTENSION SERVICES
	Were the main seeds  IMPROVED1 TRADITIONAL2 IMPROVED, RECYCLED3	quantity [Q21	What was the total value [Q22 KGs] of the [CROP] seeds used?	any labour to work on [CROP] during the 2021 long rainy season? INCLUDE LAND PREPARATION, PLANTING,	season?	did your household pay (cash and in-kind) for the hired labour for the [CROP]?	Did your household receive any visit from agricultural extension officers during the 2024 long rainy season?
TSH		KG	TSH	NO2 NEXT SECTION	NUMBER	TSH	

HBS 2024-25 CROP LIST	ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS
Mahindi11	Mahindi11
Mpunga12	Mpunga12
Mtama13	Mtama13
Uwele14	Uwele14
Ulezi15	Ulezi15
Ngano16	Ngano16
Shayiri17	Shayiri17
Muhogo21	Muhogo21
Viazi vitamu22	Viazi vitamu22
Viazi mviringo23	Viazi mviringo23
Viazi vikuu24	Viazi vikuu24
Magimbi25	Magimbi25
Vitunguu maji26	Vitunguu maji26
Tangawizi27	Tangawizi27
Maharage31	Maharage31
Kunde32	Kunde32
Choroko33	Choroko33
Mbaazi34	Mbaazi34
Dengu35	Dengu35
Njugu mawe36	Njugu mawe36
Njegere37 Alizeti41	Njegere37 Alizeti41
Ufuta42	Ufuta42
Karanga43	Karanga43
Soya47	Soya47
Nyonyo48	Nyonyo48 Pamba50
Pamba50	
Tumbaku51	Tumbaku51
Pareto52	Pareto52
Jute62	Jute62
Mwani19	Mwani19
Mkonge53	Mkonge53
Kahawa54	Kahawa54
Chai55	Chai55
Kakao56	Kakao56
Mpira57	Mpira57
Miwati58	Miwati58
Misufi59	Misufi59
Miwa60	Miwa60
Hiliki61	Hiliki61
Ukwaju63	Ukwaju63
Mdalasini64	Mdalasini64
Kungumanga65	Kungumanga65
Mkarafuu66	Mkarafuu66
Pilipili manga18	Pilipili manga18
Mchikichi44	Mchikichi44
Mnazi45	Mnazi45
Mkorosho46	Mkorosho46

Gowe300	Gowe300
Mbuyu301	Mbuyu301
Mianzi302	Mianzi302
Kuni/Chakula cha mifugo303	Kuni/Chakula cha mifugo303
Miti ya mbao304	Miti ya mbao304
Miti ya dawa305	Miti ya dawa305
Miti ya uzio306	Miti ya uzio306
Mpesheni70	Mpesheni70
Migomba71	Migomba71
Parachichi72	Parachichi72
Mwembe73	Mwembe73
Mpapai74	Mpapai74
Minanasi75	Minanasi75
Mchungwa76	Mchungwa76
Madalanzi77	Madalanzi77
Mzabibu78	Mzabibu78
Mchenza79	Mchenza79
Mapera80	Mapera80
Matunda damu81	Matunda damu81
Apples82	Apples82
Peasi83	Peasi83
Mifyoks84	Mifyoks84
Mndimu851	Mndimu851
Mlimau852	Mlimau852
Fenesi69	Fenesi69
Doriani97	Doriani97
Mbirimbi98	Mbirimbi98
Shokshoki99	Shokshoki99
Mashelisheli67	Mashelisheli67
Matofaa38	Matofaa38
Embe ng'on'go (Sakua)39	Embe ng'on'go (Sakua)39
Tope tope200	Tope tope200
Matunda Mungu201	Matunda Mungu201
Mitobo202	Mitobo202
Zambarau203	Zambarau203
Piches204	Piches204
Komamanga205	Komamanga205
Tende210	Tende210
Tungamaa211	Tungamaa211
Vanilla212	Vanilla212
Kabichi86	Kabichi86
Nyanya87	Nyanya87
Spinachi88	
Karoti89	Spinachi88 Karoti89
Pilipili90	Pilipili90
Mchicha91	Mchicha91
Majani ya maboga92	Majani ya maboga92
Tango93	Tango93
Mabilinganya94	Mabilinganya94

Matikiti maji95	Matikiti maji95
Cauliflower96	Cauliflower96
Bamia100	Bamia100
Fiwi101	Fiwi101

## SECTION RR. LIVESTOCK STOCK

1A. Did any member of your household engage in fish farming/aquaculture YES...1 in the last 12 months?

1. In the past 12 months, have you or any member of your household raised or owned any livestock, including chickens, rabbits etc?

YES...1 NO....2 >> NEXT SECTION

			OWNERSHIP					SALES
			2. In the past 12 months, have you or any member of your household raised or owned any [ANIMAL]?  IF NOT INDICATED SEPERATELY, INCLUDE BABIES  YES1 NO2 >> NEXT ANIMAL	INCLUDE BOTH INDIGENOUS AND	4. How many [ANIMAL] does your household currently own /keep? INCLUDE BOTH INDIGENOUS AND IMPROVED/EXOTIC TYPES	If you were to sell ONE of the	6. Who in your household own [ANIMAL]? ID CODES FROM HH ROSTER	7. Have you, or members of your housheold sold any [ANIMAL] alive in the past 12 months?  YES1 NO2 ▶Q10
	CC	DDE		NUMBER	NUMBER	TSH	HH ROSTER IDs	
LARGE RUMINANTS SMALL RUMINANTS	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BULLS COWS STEERS HEIFERS MALE CALVES FEMALE CALVES GOATS SHEEP						
POULTRY	10	PIGS CHICKENS DUCKS OTHER POULTRY						
OTHER ANIMALS	14 15	RABBITS  DONKEYS  DOGS  OTHER						

		SLAUGHTER		COSTS					
8. How many [ANIMAL] have you, and members of this housheold, sold alive in the past 12 months?	9. What was the total value of sales?	10. Did you, or any member of this household, slaughter any [ANIMAL] for household consumption in the past 12 months?  YES1 NO2  Q12	11. How many [ANIMAL] did you, and members of your household, slaugther for household consumption in the past 12 months?	12. What was the total cost of this labor from outside the household to help with atending to [ANIMAL GROUP] in the last 12 months?  IF NONE ENTER 0	13. How much fodder was used for [ANIMAL GROUP] in last 12 months?  IF NONE ENTER 0 >>NEXT SECTION	14. What was the total cost of this fodder for [ANILMAL GROUP] in the last 12 months?			
NUMBER	T-SHILLINGS	₽ Q12	NUMBER	TSH	KG	TSH			

### **SECTION S: DIETARY DIVERSITY**

		1	2
G R O P I D	FOOD GROUP	consume [FOOD GROUP]? IF NONE, RECORD '0'	Yesterday, did you or others in your household eat any [FOOD GROUP] during the day or night, at home or somewhere else?
1	Cereals and grain: Maize, rice, sorghum, millet, bread		
2	Roots and tubers: potato, yam, cassava, sweet potato or other tubers		
3	Legumes / nuts: beans, cowpeas, peanuts, lentils, nut, soy, pigeon peas and / or other nuts		
4	Orange vegetables (rich in Vitamin A): carrot, pumpkin, orange sweet potatoes, red pepper		
5	Green leafy vegetables: spinach, amaranth and / or dark green leaves, cassava leaves		
6	Other vegetables: onion, tomatoes, cucumber, green beans, peas, lettuce		
7	Orange fruits (rich in Vitamin A): mango, papaya		
8	Other fruits: banana, guava, orange, lemon, tangerine		
9	Meat: goat, beef, chicken, pork (meat in large quantities and not as condiments)		
10	Liver, kidney, heart and / or other organ meats		
11	Fish: fish and dagaa (fish in large quantities and not as condiments)		
12	Eggs		
13	Milk and other dairy products: fresh milk / sour, yogurt, other dairy products		
14	Oil / fat / butter: vegetable oil, palm oil, margarine, other fats / oil		
15	Sugar, or sweet: sugar, honey, candy and other sweet (sugary drinks)		
16	Condiments / Spices: tea, coffee / cocoa, salt, garlic, spices, yeast / baking powder, tomato sauce, meat or fish as condiment, condiments including small amount of milk / tea coffee		

## SECTION T: CONSENSUAL APPROACH TO MULTIDIMENSIONAL POVERTY

		1	2	3
I T E M		Do you think [ITEM] is essential, desirable, or neither essential nor desirable for everyone in Tanzania to be able to afford for them to enjoy an acceptable standard of living in Tanzania today?  ESSENTIAL	Do you or others in your household have [ITEM]?	Why doesn't your household have [ITEM]?
N U M B E R	ITEMS LIST	DESIRABLE	YES1 >> NEXT ITEM NO2	CANNOT AFFORD1  NOT AVAILABLE2  DON'T WANT3  OTHER SPECIFY96  NOT APPLICABLE.99
101	Toiletries to be able to wash every day (e.g. soap, hairbrush/comb)			
102	Two pairs of properly fitting shoes, including a pair of all-weather shoes			
103	A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself			
104	Replace worn-out clothes by some new (not second-hand) ones			
105	To get together with friends/family (relatives) for a drink/meal at least once a month			
106	Celebrations on special occasions, such as Christmas, Eid.			
107	Attend weddings, funerals and other such occasions			
108	boats			
109	A visit to a health facility when ill and all the medication prescribed to treat the illness			
201	The household has enough money to repair or replace any worn out			
202	To be able to make regular equipme as a boundhold for emergencies			
203	To be able to replace broken pots and pans for cooking as a household			
204	Enough money to repair a leaking roof for the main living quarters as a household			

		1	2	3
		Do you think [ITEM] is essential, desirable, or	Do you or others in your household	Why doesn't your household
1			have [ITEM]?	have [ITEM]?
T		Tanzania to be able to afford for them to enjoy an		
E M		acceptable standard of living in Tanzania today?		
		ESSENTIAL1		
N		DESIRABLE2 NEITHER ESSENTIAL		CANNOE AREODO 1
U		NOR DESIRABLE3	YES1 >> NEXT ITEM	CANNOT AFFORD1 NOT AVAILABLE2
M B		DON'T KNOW98	NO2	DON'T WANT3
E		3, 98 >> NEXT ITEM		OTHER SPECIFY96 NOT APPLICABLE.99
R	ITEMS LIST			
	TILING EIGT			
301	Three meals a day			
302	Two pairs of properly fitting shoes, including a pair of all-weather shoes			
303	Toiletries to be able to wash every day (e.g. soap, hairbrush/comb)			
304	Books at home suitable for their age (including reference and story books)			
305	Some new clothes (not second hand or handed on/down)			
306	Educational toys and games			
	A visit to a health facility when ill and all the medication prescribed to treat the illness			
308	Own bed			
309	Own blanket			
	Two sets of clothing (excluding school uniforms)			
311	Presents for children once a year on special occasions, e.g. birthdays, Christmas, Eid			
	All fees, uniform of correct size for their age and equipment required for school (e.g. books school bag, lunch/lunch money, stationery)			
313	To be able to participate in school trips and school events that cost money			
314	A desk and chair for homework for school aged children			
315	Bus/taxi fare or other transport (e.g. bicycle) to get to school			
316	Own room for children over 10 years of age of different sexes			
317	Enough money to pay school fees for children			
318	Enough money to take children to a medical facility when sick			

## **SECTION U. TIME USE**

#### CONFIDENTIAL IDENTIFICATION Quest. No..... Of .... TIME USE Code "C" FOR OFFICIAL Same Code 'A' Code "B" **Period/Time Description of activity** Place Means of USE **Payment** Location PERSONAL NO. Transport FOR OFFICIAL 3 8 1 2 4 5 6 USE **ICATUS** DATE MONTH YEAR DAY Code of day Inside....1 List of Activities from 1 to 5 Activities Yes....1 **PERSONAL DIARY** per time period No.....2 Outside...2 What were you doing yesterday between ....... and ........... INT: FILL IN ACTIVITY IN FIRST LINE FOR TIME PERIOD 06:00 am What else were you doing during that period? INT: FILL IN ACTIVITIES ON THE NEXT FOUR LINES FOR THE TIME PERIOD 3 If more than one activity mentioned: Did you do the activities at the same time, or one after the other? INT: WRITE CODE 1 IF THE ANSWER IS 'YES' AND CODE 2 IF THE ANSWER IS 'NO' Did you get any payment? (e.g. Monthly salary; Food and allowance) INT: FILL IN COLUMN 5 USING CODE A -PAYMENT 07:00 am 5a Where were you when you did the activities? INT: FILL IN COLUMN 6 USING CODE B – LOCATION AND COLUMN 7 USING "1" FOR INSIDE OR "2" FOR OUTSIDE Which means of transport, did you use to reach the place of this activities? 5b 08:00 am INT: FILL IN COLUMN 8 USING CODE C -MEANS OF TRANSPORT INT: REPEAT QUESTIONS 1 TO 5 FOR EACH CATEGORY OF TIME IN AN HOUR PERIOD FROM 6:00 AM YESTERDAY TO 5:00AM TODAY

	PERSONAL NO.							Period/ Time	Description of activity	FOR OFFICIAL USE	Same time?	Code 'A' Payment	Code "B" Location	Place	Code "C" Means of Transport
							FOR OFFICIAL USE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	PERSONAL DIARY	DATE	MONTH	YEA	R	DAY	Code of day		List of Activities from 1 to 5 Activities per time period	ICATUS	Yes1 No2			Inside1 Outside2	
									V						
6	Did you spend any ti	me durin	g the day	looking af	fter the ch	ildren?		09:00 am						_	
7	Yes: Not mentioned a Yes: Already mentione No	ed all the	time			2	1 2 3		i ii iii iv v						
7 Did you spend any time during the day looking after the sick person?  Yes: Not mentioned all the time					10:00 am	i ii iii iii iii iii ii ii ii ii ii ii									
8	Did you spend any ti Yes: Not mentioned a						n?		iv v						
	Yes: Already mentione No						3 3	11:00 am	[i]						
9	Did you spend any ti	me durin	g the day	looking af	fter the dis	abled pers	on?		ii iii						
	Yes: Not mentioned a Yes: Already mentione No	ed all the	time			2	1 2 3		v						
	Was yesterday a typ (CYCLE THE CORRE Yes	ical day f	or you? WER)				1 2 3	12:00 pm	i ii iii iii v v						

PERSONAL NO.	Period/ Time	Description of activity	FOR OFFICIAL USE	Same time?	Code 'A' Payment	Code "B" Location	Place	Code "C" Means of Transport
FOR OFFI	IAL 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PERSONAL DIARY DATE MONTH YEAR DAY Code of		List of Activities from 1 to 5 Activities per time period	ICATUS	Yes1 No2			Inside1 Outside2	
No, because there was a funeral, wedding, etc	01:00 pm  01:00 pm  02:00PM	i ii i						
12 Which activity during the day did you enjoy the least?  Activity Code		iii iv v						
13 Generally, how did you feel about yesterday's activities you have just described?  I was too busy/ I had too many things to do	03:00 PM  1 2 3 4	i ii iii iv v						
	04:00 pm	i ii iii iv v						
	05:00 pm	i ii iii iiv v						
CODES FOR PAYMENT, LOCATION AND MEANS OF TRANSPORT								

PERSONAL NO.	Period/ Time		USE	time?	Payment	Location		Means of Transport
PERSONAL DIARY  DATE MONTH YEAR DAY Code of day	1	List of Activities from 1 to 5 Activities per time period	ICATUS	Yes1 No2	5	6	7 Inside1 Outside2	8
(CODE "A") PAYMENT  01 No Payment  02 Monthly salary only  03 Salary and other allowances or transport allowance.  04 Salary and other allowances without transport allowance.  05 Food and allowance (Cash payment)  06 Cash payment for Services / Sales.	06:00 pm	i ii iii iiv v						
07 Food, accomodation and other needs.  08 Allowance and all needs (Cash payment)  09 Other, specify  10 Not applicable  (CODE "B") LOCATION  01 Own household  02 Someone's household  03 Field farm or other agricultural workplace within private H/Hold.	07:00 pm	i ii iii iii iv v						
04 Field farm or other agricultural workplace outside private H/Hold 05 Other workplace within private household 06 Other workplace outside private household 07 Educational establishment 08 Public area i.e. not in a private household workplace or hospital 09 The place for fetching water 10 The area for collecting firewood. 11 Traveling or waiting to travel	08:00 pm	i ii iii iii v						
(CODE "C") MEANS OF TRANSPORT  1 Traveling on foot 2 Traveling by private transport (e.g. car, van, bicycle, motorcycle e.t.c) 3 Hiring Transport (e.g. taxi, Pick-up,motocyle, e.t.c) 4 Traveling by train	09:00 pm	i ii iii iii iv v						
5 Traveling by bus 6 Traveling by bicycle 7 Water transport (Boat, Ship e.t.c) 8 Traveling by animal (e.g. Horse, Cow e.t.c) 9 Traveling by other means (specify) 10 Not applicable	10:00 pm	i ii iii iiv v						

PERSONAL NO.	P	Period/ Time	Description of activity	FOR OFFICIAL USE	Same time?	Code 'A' Payment	Code "B" Location	Place	Code "C" Means of Transport
PERSONAL DIARY DATE MONTH YEAR DAY	FOR OFFICIAL USE  Code of day	1	List of Activities from 1 to 5 Activities per time period	3 ICATUS	4 Yes1 No2	5	6	7 Inside1 Outside2	8
		11:00 pm	i ii iii iii iv v						
		12 - 04am	i						
	-  C	04:00 am	i ii iii iii iv v						
	<u>-</u> [	05:00 am	i ii iii iii iv v						

## CODES FOR PAYMENTS, LOCATION AND MEANS OF TRANSPORT

## **CODE A - PAYMENTS**

ICATUS 2016

USE 9 AND 56

01	No Payment							
02	Monthly salary only							
03	Salary and other allowances or transport allowance.							
04	lary and other allowances without transport allowance.							
05	Food and allowance (Cash payment)							
06	Cash payment for Services / Sales.							
07	Food, accomodation and other needs.							
08	Allowance and all needs (Cash payment)							
09	Other, specify							
10	Not applicable							

## **CODE B - LOCATION**

01	Own household									
02	Someone's household									
03	Field farm or other agricultural workplace within private H/Hold.									
04	Field farm or other agricultural workplace outside private H/Hold									
05	Other workplace within private household									
06	Other workplace outside private household									
07	Educational establishment									
08	Public area i.e. not in a private household workplace or hospital									
09	The place for fetching water									
10	The area for collecting firewood.									
11	Traveling or waiting to travel									
12	Other, specify									

## **GERESHO C - MEANS OF TRANSPORT**

01	Traveling on foot
02	Traveling by private transport (e.g. car, van, bicycle, motorcycle e.t.c)
03	Hiring Transport (e.g. taxi, Pick-up,motocyle, e.t.c)
04	Traveling by train
05	Traveling by bus
06	Traveling by bicycle
07	Water transport (Boat, Ship e.t.c)
08	Traveling by animal (e.g. Horse, Cow e.t.c)
09	Traveling by other means (specify)
10	Not applicable

SECTION W: WORKERS SAFE	TY AND COMPANS	<u>SATION</u>											
	How many deaths have there been in the last five years due to accident at work?	D E	household members who have	In what YEAR adid [DEAD PEF experience the	RSON]	In what YEAR a	and MONTH	What was the sex of [DEAD PERSON]?  MALE1 FEMALE2	How old was [DEAG PERSON] when he/she died?	What was [DEAD PEF the time of death		t What was [DEAD PER economic activity at the	O. RSON]'s main e time of death?
		I D		YEAR	MONTH	YEAR	MONTH	SEX (MALE 1, FEMALE 2)	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS	DESCRIPTION OF OCCUPATION	ISCO CODE	DESCRIPTION OF MAIN ACTIVITY	ISIC CODE
		1											
		2											
		3											
		4											
		5											
		6											
		7											
		8 9											
		10											

# CONTACT INFORMATION

# **SECTION Z: HOUSEHOLD RECONTACT INFORMATION**

In order for us to be able to contact you in the future, could you kindly provide us with the phone numbers of some of the household members.

1. Does any member of your household have a mobile phone number that he/she can provide for us?	YES1 NO2	
2a. FIRST HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (Aged older than 15):  NAME & ID CODE :		
2aa. PHONE:		
2b0. Is there another adult member of the household that can provide us with a phone number for contact?	YES1 NO2	
2b. SECOND HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (Aged older than 15): NAME & ID CODE :		
2bb. PHONE:		
2c0. Is there another adult member of the household that can provide us with a phone number for contact?	YES1 NO2	
2c.THIRD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (Aged older than 15): NAME :		
2cc. PHONE:		
3. Even though no member of your household has a personal mobile phone number, is there another mobile phone that you or another member household have access to, for example from a neighbour or relative?	er of the YES1	
4a. PHONE:		
4b. NAME :		
4c. RELATION TO HEAD :		

# CONTACT INFORMATION

# SEHEMU 19: TAARIFA ZA KUSAIDIA KUIPATA KAYA

Ili tuweze kuwasiliana na wewe kwa wakati mwingine, tafadhali tunaomba utupatie namba za mawasiliano za baadhi ya wanakaya katika kaya yako.

I. Kuna mwanakaya yeyote katika kaya yako anaweza kutupatia namba yake ya simu?	NDIYO 1	
2a. MWANAKAYA WA KWANZA (UMRI ZAIDI YA MIAKA 15): JINA NA NAMBA YA MWANAKAYA :		
2aa. NAMBA YA SIMU:		
2b0. Kuna mwanakaya yeyote mtu mzima anayeweza kutupatia namba kwa ajili ya mawasiliano?	NDIYO1 HAPANA.2	
2b. MWANAKAYA WA PILI (UMRI ZAIDI YA MIAKA 15): JINA NA NAMBA YA MWANAKAYA:	•	
2bb. NAMBA YA SIMU:		
2c0. Kuna mwanakaya yeyote mtu mzima anayeweza kutupatia namba kwa ajili ya mawasiliano?	NDIYO1 HAPANA.2	
2c. MWANAKAYA WA TATU (UMRI ZAIDI YA MIAKA15): JINA NA NAMBA YA MWANAKAYA :		
2cc. NAMBA YA SIMU:		
B. Hata kama hakuna mwanakaya katika kaya yako mwenye namba ya simu ya mkononi, Je, kuna namba ya mtu mwingine yeyote ambaye tutaweza	NDIYO1	
kuwasiliana na kaya yako? Mfano jirani au ndugu yako mwingine.	HAPANA.2	
4a.NAMBA YA SIMU:		
1b.JINA:		
4c.UHUSIANO NA MKUU WA KAYA:		

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 0. AGRICULTURAL FILTERS
- 1. PLOT ROSTER
- 2. PLOT DETAILS
- 3. CONSERVATION AGRICULTURE
- 4. PLOT MEASUREMENT
- 5. INPUT USE
- 6. HOUSEHOLD LABOUR
- 7. HIRED AND EXCHANGE LABOUR
- 8. CROPS BY PLOT
- 9. CROPS HOUSEHOLD TOTALS
- 10. PERMANENT CROPS BY PLOT
- 11. PERMANENT CROPS TOTAL
- 12. PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND AGRICULTURAL BY-PRODUCTS
- 13. INPUT PURCHASES AND ACQUISITION
- 14. FARM IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY
- 15. EXTENSION

# URT LOGO United Republic of Tanzania

# 2024-25 TANZANIA INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD BUDGET SURVEY

(TIHBS 2024-25)

#### NATIONAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS

NPS NEW REFRESH...3

#### OFFICE OF THE CHIEF GOVERNMENT STATISTICIAN

This information is collected under the Mainland Act of Parliament (THE STATISTICS ACT CAP. 351 R.E. 2019) and under section 4 (1) (a-i) of the Zanzibar Statistics Act No. 9 of 2007

THIS INFORMATION IS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL AND IS TO BE USED FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES ONLY.

## AGRICULTURE QUESTIONNAIRE - LONG VERSION

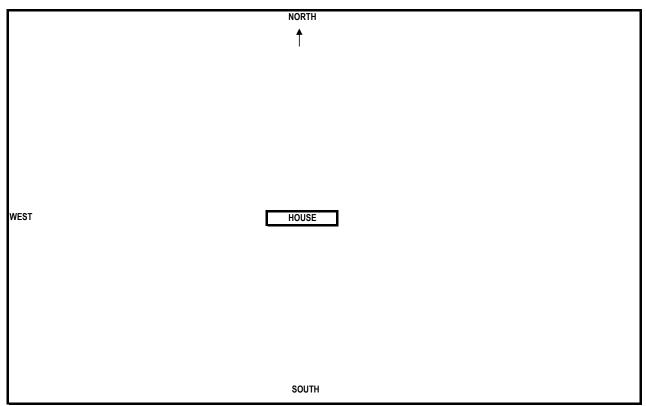
THIS INFORMATION IS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL AND IS TO BE	USED FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES ONLY.
SECTION A: IDENTIFICATION PARTICULARS	
A00. TIHBS SERIAL NUMBER	NAME
A01. REGION	
A02. DISTRICT:	
A03. COUNCIL:	
A04. CONSTITUENCY:	
A05. DIVISION/WADI	
A06. WARD/SHEHIA	
A07. VILLAGE/MTAA:	
A08. HAMLET/ENUMERATION AREA	
A09. SUB-STRATUM ( (Urban = 1, Rural = 2)	
A10. HOUSEHOLD NO.:	
A16. TYPE OF SAMPLE DIARY HOUSEHOLDS1	

## **SECTION AGO: AGRICULTURE FILTER QUESTIONS**

0. CAPI: LAST COMPLETED LONG RAINY SEASON BASED ON MONTH AND DAY OF INTERVIEW	20231 20242
Did anyone in the household cultivate any plot during the 20XX/20XX agricultural season?	YES1 NO2
2. Did anyone in the household own a farm plot that they do not cultivate during the 20XX/20XX agricultural season?	YES1 NO2
3. Did anyone in the household own or cultivate a plot during the last completed long rainy season?	YES1 NO2
4. Did anyone in the household own or cultivate any plot during the last completed short rainy season?	YES1 NO2
5. CAPI / ENUMERATOR: DOES ANY OF Q1-Q4 CONTAIN A YES RESPONSE?	YES1 NO2
IF YES TO Q5, PROCEED TO THE AGRICULTURE MODULE.	
IF YES TO Q5, PROCEED TO THE AGRICULTURE MODULE.  6. Did anyone in the household own any livestock, including dogs, during the last 12 months?	YES1 NO2 >>Q7
6. Did anyone in the household own any livestock, including dogs, during the last 12 months?	NO2 >>Q7 YES1
<ul><li>6. Did anyone in the household own any livestock, including dogs, during the last 12 months?</li><li>6b. Did anyone in the household raise/keep any livestock, including dogs, even if they do not own, during the last 12 months?</li></ul>	NO2 >>Q7  YES1  NO2  YES1
<ul><li>6. Did anyone in the household own any livestock, including dogs, during the last 12 months?</li><li>6b. Did anyone in the household raise/keep any livestock, including dogs, even if they do not own, during the last 12 months?</li><li>7. Did anyone in this household do any fishing or operate a fish farm in the last 12 months?</li></ul>	NO2 >>Q7  YES1 NO2  YES1 NO2  YES1

## SECTION 1: PLOT ROSTER

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
	Please list for me all the plots that you or anyone in your household owned or used for any purpose during the 20XX/XX agricultural season. Be sure to list all plots whether owned, rented, or used for free, including cultivated, dwelling, pastureland, forest, and business/commercial plots.	What is the area of [PLOT] in ACRES? FARMER'S ESTIMATE	What was the primary use of [PLOT] during the 20XX/20XX agricultural year?	land on which your	In the last 12 months, has [PLOT] been used for agriculture or for livestock grazing?
I D	1. ENUMERATOR: FIRST ASK FOR PLOTS OWNED OR USED DURING THE 20XX/XX LONG RAINY SEASON  2. THEN ASK FOR PLOTS OWNED OR USED DURING THE 20XX/XX SHORT RAINY SEASON  3. LIST ALL PLOTS CULTIVATED WITH TREE AND PERMANENT CROPS  4. FOR EACH LISTED PLOT, ASK FOR A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE LOCATION		RESIDENTIAL	YES1 NO2	YES1 NO2
	PLOT NAME PLOT DESCRIPTION	ACRES			
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
8					
9					
10					
10					



Please sketch approximate location of each plot w.r.t. house and mark approximate walking distance (in minutes).

SECTION 2: PLOT DETAILS

ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

NPS	2.			10.			11.	12.	17.	24.	
	PLOT CH	ARACTERISTIC	S								
	1.			2.	2b.	2c.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
	What is the d	istance (KM) from [PI	LOT] to:	What is the soil type of [PLOT]?	What is the colour of the soil on [PLOT]?  READ RESPONSES	What is the texture of the soil on [PLOT]?  READ RESPONSES	What is the soil quality of [PLOT]?	What criteria do you use to rate the quality of the soil on [PLOT]?	How steep is the slope of [PLOT]?	What would the value of [PLOT] be if it were sold today?	Under which tenure system is [PLOT]?
P L O T I D				SANDY1 LOAM2 CLAY3 OTHER, SPECIFY96	Black1 Red2 White/grey3 Yellow4 Brown5 Other, specify96	Very fine2 Between fine and coarse3 Coarse4 Very coarse5	GOOD1 AVERAGE2 BAD3	SCIENTIFICALLY TESTED. 1 SOIL TESTURE	FLAT BOTTOM1 FLAT TOP2 SLIGHTLY SLOPED3 VERY STEEP4		CUSTOMARY1 FREEHOLD2 LEASEHOLD3 STATE4 COMMUNITY/GROUP RIGHT5 COOPERATIVES6 OTHER (SPECIFY)96
	HOME	CLOSET PAVED ROAD	MAIN MARKET							T-SHILLINGS	-
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											

NPS	25.		28a.	28b.	28c.	28d.	29.	30.	31.	31a.
	ACQUISITION	OWNED								
	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.
P L O T I D		How much in total was paid for [PLOT] (include both cash and payments in-kind)?	What type of legal certificate does your household have for [PLOT] # any?  GRANTED RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY	Would you like to apply for a CCRO/GRO for [PLOT]?  YES1 NO2 ▶14		What other types of ownership or legal documents does your household have for [PLOT], if any?  VILLAGE-GOVERNMENT-WITNESSED PURCHASE AGREEMENT. 1 LOCAL-COURT-CERTIFIED PURCHASE AGREEMENT 2 INHERITANCE LETTER. 3 LETTER OF ALLOCATION FROM VILLAGE GOV'T. 4 OTHER GOVERNMENT DOCUMENT 5 OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE 6 UTILITY OR OTHER BILL 7 NO DOCUMENTATION. 8	LIST UP TO 2 JOINT	have the right to sell		If you were to sell [PLOT], do you need approval from other parties to sell it?  YES1 NO2
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										

NPS		26.		27.	32.			
	CO-OWNED				RENTED IN			
	18.	19.		20.	21.		22.	23.
	CAPI: CHECK Q8, DOES THE HOUSEHOLD CO-OWNS [PLOT] WITH OTHER HOUSEHOLDS OR PERSONS OR ENTITIES (I.E., Q8 = 10)  YES1 NO2 ▶25	With whom does yo own [PLOT]?		output does your household get?	With whom does you rent [PLOT]? SELECT THE MAIN		How much did your household pay, in cash and/or in-kind, for renting this [PLOT]?	What period did this cash and/or in-kind payment cover?  ONE YEAR
		NETWORK	LOCATION	PERCENT	NETWORK	LOCATION	T-SHILLINGS	
1								
2								
3								
4								
5		-						
6								
7								
8								
9	·							
10								

_	BORROWED OR USED FOR F	REE	USE RIGHTS								
	24.	25.	26.		27.	27b	28.	28a	29.	30.	31.
	Do you or anyone in your household have a written agreement with the land owner regarding your use of this [PLOT]?	CAPI: IS Q8=2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11?	Which person, firm, [PLOT]?  SELECT THE MAIN		Does your household have the right to sell [PLOT]?	Does your household have the right to use [PLOT] as collateral security?	Has your household ever used [PLOT] as collateral security?			person outside the household, or both?	Which household member(s) will inherit [PLOT]?  PROBE & SELECT ALL THAT APPLY
P L O T	YES1 NO2	YES1 NO2 ▶ Q32			YES1 NO2	YES1 NO2 ▶ Q28a	YES1 NO2	YES1 NO2 ▶ <b>Q30</b>		CURRENT MEMBERS ONLY. 1 PERSONS OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD ONLY	
			NETWORK	LOCATION					HH ROSTER IDS		HH ROSTER IDS
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6										_	
7											
8											
9											
10											

NPS

36.

NPS	37.	38.	38a.	39.	3.						
	USE RIGHTS					RENTED OUT					
	32.	33.	34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.
	use right to [PLOT]? SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	[PLOT] acquired?  PLOT HAS ALWAYS	Did you have any land dispute or disagreement with anyone over [PLOT] in the last 12 months?  YES1  NO2	comfortable leaving [PLOT] unused for	CAPI: CHECK Q3 OF AG1, HOW WAS [PLOT] USED DURING THE 20XX/20XX AGRICULTURAL YEAR?  RESIDENTIAL 1 ▶Q47 CULTIVATED 2 ▶Q45 PASTORAL 3 ▶Q47 FALLOW 4 ▶Q43 FOREST 5 ▶Q47 BUSINESS/COMMERCIAL 6 ▶Q47 RENTED OUT 7 GIVEN OUT 8 ▶Q47 OTHER (SPECIFY) 96 ▶Q47	How much were you paid in cash or in-kind, for the rental of [PLOT]? WRITE 0 IF NO PAYMENT INCLUDE: IN-KIND INCOME INCOME BY CROP OUTPUT FUTURE! AND PLANNED INCOME	What period did this cash payment cover?  ONE YEAR. 1 ONE MONTH 2 6 MONTHS 3 LONG RAINY SEASON. 4 SHORT RAINY SEASON. 5 OTHER (SPECIFY).96	for this rental agreement?  WRITTEN1 ▶Q41  ORAL2	oral agreement?	What is the duration of the rental contract in years for [PLOT]?  ENUMERATOR: WRITE 0 IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR, 999 IF UNKNOWN	Including the agricultural year 20XX/20XX, for how many consecutive years has [PLOT] been rented out?
	HH ROSTER IDS	YEAR [4 digit]				T-SHILLINGS				NUMBER OF YEARS	NUMBER OF YEARS
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10	_										

NPS 22. 23.

	FALLOW		CULTIVATED PLOTS		
	43.	44.	45.	46.	47.
	What was the most recent year in which [PLOT] was left fallow?  IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 9999  AND >> Q45	Including the agricultural year 20XX/20XX, for how many consecutive years was [PLOT] left fallow this last time?  ▶ Q47	Was [PLOT] cultivated during the 20XX/XX short rainy season?  YES1  NO2	Was [PLOT] cultivated during the 20XX/XX long rainy season?  YES1 NO2	How is [PLOT] currently being used?  CULTIVATED1 RENTED OUT2 GIVEN OUT3 FALLOW4 FOREST5 OTHER, SPECIFY96
	YEAR [4 digit]	NUMBER OF YEARS			
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

## **SECTION 3: CONSERVATION AGRICULTURE**

**ENUMERATOR:** RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

SOIL EROSION AND WATER HARVESTING

		1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	6b
	CAPI: CHECK SEDCTION AG2, IS Q36=2,4,7,8?	Have you invested in soil erosion control facilities on [PLOT]?	When was most of the investments in soil erosion control facilities made on [PLOT]?	What type of erosion control facility(ies) is/are currently on [PLOT]? LIST MAIN TWO	Have you invested in water harvesting facilities on [PLOT]?		When was most of the water harvesting investment made on [PLOT]?	CAPI: IS Q01==2 & Q04==2?
P L O T	YES1 NO2 ▶NEXT PLOT	YES1 NO2 ▶Q3	DURING THE LAST 12  MONTHS	CONTOUR RIDGES. 1 TERRACES. 2 GABIONS/SAND BAGS. 3 GRASSES. 4 TREE BELTS. 5 STONE BUNDS. 6 EARTH BUNDS. 7 MULCHING. 8 ADDING AGRICULTURAL LIME TO SOIL 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) 96	YES1 NO2 ▶Q7	GABIONS/SAND BAGS1 WATER HARVEST BUNDS2 SOIL BUNDS/TRENCHES3 WEIRS	DURING THE LAST 12  MONTHS	YES1 NO2 ► Q8
							INVESTMENT 1 INVESTMENT 2	
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								

COVER CROPS AND RESIDUES CROP ROTATION

	COVER CROPS AND RESIDUES						CROP ROTATION
7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
What are the main reasons you have not invested in soil and water conservation structures on [PLOT]?  SELECT UP TO TWO  Requires too much labor1 Materials not available2 Materials too costly3	this [PLOT] during the	At the end of the previous agricultural season and (before planting season for this agricultural season), did you have any cover crops on [PLOT]?  YES1  NO2 ▶ Q14	was(were) left on [PLOT] from the previous agricultural season?	LEFT IN FIELD AND THEN PLOUGHED/	In what month during the previous agricultural season was the crop residue burned?  JANUARY	What fraction of [PLOT] was covered by the residues after the previous season's harvest?  IF ANY CROP RESIDUES WAS EATEN BY ANIMALS, REFER TO THE FRACTION OF [PLOT] THAT REMAINED COVERED WITH RESIDUES AFTER ANIMALS ATE THEM	What crops were planted on [PLOT] during the previous agricultural year?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY  CAPI: POPULATE FULL LIST OF CROPS HERE
No soil or water erosion problems	NBAT FBOT			FIELD AND FED TO ANIMALS. 4 \Q13 CUT AND REMOVED FROM THE FIELD FOR HH USE	JULY7 AUGUST8 SEPTEMBER9 OCTOBER10 NOVEMBER11 DECEMBER12	LESS THAN 1/41 BETW. 1/4 - 1/22 1/2 - 3/43 ABOVE 3/44	CROP CODES

SECTION 4: PLOT MEASUREMENT

**ENUMERATOR:** RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

		1	2	13	4	5	6	7	8
P L	Q45 & Q46, WAS [PLOT] CULTIVATED DURING THE	ENUMERATOR: WAS [PLOT] MEASURED USING GPS?	ENUMERATOR: WHY WAS [PLOT] NOT MEASURED?	THE TABLET TO RECORD THE GPS COORDINATES OF [PLOT] FROM THE CORNER WHERE YOU BEGAN THE MEASUREMENT.	IDENTIFIED AND WALKED THE [PLOT]?	RECORD THE GPS MEASURED AREA OF	WHAT IS THE WEATHER CONDITIONS AT TIME OF [PLOT] MEASUREMENT?	AREA MEASUREMENT OF [PLOT] SHARED WITH ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?	WHO IN THE HOUSEHOLD WAS THE [PLOT] GPS MEASUREMENT CALCULATION SHARED WITH?
O T I D	YES1 NO2 ►NEXT PLOT	YES1 ▶Q3 NO2	TOO FAR				CLEAR/ SUNNY. 1  MOSTLY CLEAR / MOSTLY SUNNY. 2  PARTLY CLOUDY / PARTLY SUNNY. 3  MOSTLY CLOUDY / CONSIDERABLE CLOUDINESS. 4  COMPLETELY CLOUDY. 5  RAINY. 6	YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT PLOT	
				GPS COORDINATES	HH ROSTER IDS	SQUARE METERS			HH ROSTER IDS
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
_						i			

SECTION 5: INPUT USE ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

NPS	1		8.	8.			9.	9.	
		DECISION-MAKING	<u>.                                    </u>	<u>.                                    </u>			<u>.</u>	<u>.                                    </u>	
	1.	2.	3.	4.		5.	6.	7.	
P L O T	CAPI: CHECK SECTION AG2 Q46, WAS [PLOT] CULTIVATED DURING THE LONG RAINY SEASON?	Who decided what to plant on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX? SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Who in the household decided what to plant on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  RECORD UP TO 3 ID CODES		on [PLOT] in the XX/20XX?	Who decided about input use on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Who in the household made the decisions about input use on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  RECORD UP TO 3 ID CODES	Who from outside th made the decisions on [PLOT] in the lon 20XX/20XX? SELECT ONLY ON	about input use ng rainy season
I D	YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT PLOT	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER1 NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER2 ▶Q4	► Q5  HH ROSTER ID	NETWORK CODE	LOCATION	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER1 NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER2 ▶Q7	► Q8	NETWORK CODE	LOCATION
1							1		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
	SHORT RAINY SEASON	DECISION-MAKING							
	1.	2.	3.	4.		5.	6.	7.	
P L O T I	CAPI: CHECK SECTION AG2 Q45, WAS [PLOT] CULTIVATED DURING THE SHORT RAINY SEASON?	Who decided what to plant on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Who in the household decided what to plant on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?  RECORD UP TO 3 ID CODES		on [PLOT] in the IXX/20XX?	Who decided about input use on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Who in the household made the decisions about input use on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?  RECORD UP TO 3 ID CODES	Who from outside the made the decisions on [PLOT] in the she 20XX/20XX?  SELECT ONLY ON	about input use ort rainy season
			▶ Q5		I		▶ Q8		ı
<u> </u>	▶!	▶!	HH ROSTER ID	NETWORK CODE	LOCATION	▶!	HH ROSTER ID	NETWORK CODE	LOCATION
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6							j	l	

NPS	13.	14.	17g.	17h.	18.	19.	20.	21.
	EROSION		LAND PREPARATION		IRRIGATION			
	8.	9.		11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
	Were there any problems with erosion on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What was the main cause of these erosion problems on [PLOT]?	What kind of land preparation did you use on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What kind of land clearing was done on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Was [PLOT] irrigated in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What type of irrigation was used on [PLOT] during the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What method was used to obtain water for irrigating [PLOT]?	What was the source of water for irrigating [PLOT]?
P L O T	YES1 NO2 ▶Q10	WIND	NONE	SLASH AND PLANT1 BURN AND PLANT2 HERBICIDE AND PLANT3 OTHER (SPECIFY)96	YES1 NO2 ▶ <b>Q16</b>	FLOODING	GRAVITY1  HAND BUCKET2  HAND/FOOT PUMP3  MOTOR PUMP4  OTHER, SPECIFY96	WELL1 BOREHOLE2 POND/TANK3 RIVER / STREAM4 OTHER, SPECIFY96
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
	EROSION		LAND PREPARATION		IRRIGATION		ı	
	٥.	9.		11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
P L O T	erosion on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What was the main cause of these erosion problems on [PLOT]?	What kind of land preparation did you use on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What kind of land clearing was done on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Was [PLOT] irrigated in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What type of irrigation was used on [PLOT] during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What method was used to obtain water for irrigating [PLOT]?	What was the source of water for irrigating [PLOT]?
	▶!		▶!		▶!			
1								
2								
3								
5								
6								
U						l		

NPS		33.	34.	35.	41.		42.
	RENTED-IN PLOTS				ORGANIC FERTILIZER		
	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.
P		How much did you pay to the owner for the use of [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  INCLUDE: IN-KIND PAYMENTS.	What period of time did this payment cover?	What share of output from [PLOT] did you give as rent, if any, in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Did you use any ORGANIC FERTILIZER on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What type of ORGANIC FERTILIZER was mostly used on PLOT?	What was the total quantity of organic fertilizer used?  CAPI: FILTER UNIT BY
L O T I D		PAYMENT BY CROP OUTPUT, FUTURE / PLANNED PAYMENTS, PAST PAYMENTS FOR THE LONG RAINY SEASON  T-SHILLINGS	ONE YEAR	NONE1 ALMOST NONE.2 ABOUT 25%3 ABOUT 50%4 ABOUT 75%5 ALMOST ALL6	YES1 NO2 ▶23	SOLID MANURE / FARM YARD MANURE1 LIQUID MANURE / SLURRY	FERTILIZER TYPE
<u> </u>		I-SHILLINGS	ONT		1		NG/L
2							
3							
4							
5							
6					•		
	RENTED-IN PLOTS				ORGANIC FERTILIZER	₹	
	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.
P L O T	IS THIS PLOT RENTED-IN (Q8=7,8,9)?	How much did you pay to the owner for the use of [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?  INCLUDE: IN-KIND PAYMENTS, PAYMENT BY CROP OUTPUT, FUTURE / PLANNED PAYMENTS, PAST PAYMENTS FOR THE SHORT RAINY SEASON	What period of time did this payment cover?	What share of output from [PLOT] did you give as rent, if any, in the long long season 20XX/20XX?	Did you use any ORGANIC FERTILIZER on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What type of ORGANIC FERTILIZER was mostly used on PLOT?	What was the total quantity of organic fertilizer used?  CAPI: FILTER UNIT BY FERTILIZER TYPE
		T-SHILLINGS	UNIT		▶!		KG/L
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							

NPS	42.	48.	49.	54.	55.	56.	64b.
	INORGANIC FERTILIZ	FR					
	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.
P L O T	Did you use any INORGANIC FERTILIZER on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  YES1 NO2 ▶29	What is the first type of INORGANIC FERTILIZER you used on [PLOT]?  Di-ammoium Phosphate (DAP)	What was the total quantity of [Q24] used on [PLOT] during the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Did you use a second type of INORGANIC FERTILIZER on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  YES1 NO2 ▶29	What is the second type of INORGANIC FERTILIZER you used on [PLOT]?  Di-ammoium Phosphate (DAP) 1 UREA 2 Triple Super Phosphate (TSP) 3 Calcium Ammonium Nitrate (CAN) 4 Sulphate of Ammonium (SA) 5 Nitrogen Phosphate Potassium (NPK) 6 Minjingu Rock Phosphate (MRP) 7 NPS Zinc 8 Other, specify 96	What was the total quantity of [Q27] used on [PLOT] during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Why did you choose to use this specific type of [Q24] and [Q27] on [PLOT]?  ADVICE BY AGRICULTURAL OFFICER
			QUANTITY (KG)			QUANTITY (KG)	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5 6							
	INORGANIC FERTILIZ	<b>ER</b> 124.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29
P L O T	Did you use any INORGANIC FERTILIZER on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What is the first type of INORGANIC FERTILIZER you used on [PLOT]?	What was the total quantity of [Q24] used on [PLOT] during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Did you use a second type of INORGANIC FERTILIZER on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What is the <b>second</b> type of INORGANIC FERTILIZER you used on [PLOT]?	What was the total quantity of [Q27] used on [PLOT] during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Why did you choose to use this specific type of [Q24] and [Q27] on [PLOT]?
	▶!		QUANTITY (KG)	▶!		QUANTITY (KG)	
1							
3							
4							
5							
6	1						
		1			ı		

NPS	60.	61.	62.		60b.	61b.	62b.		64b.	71a.	71b.
	PESTICIDES: HERBICI	DES, FUNGICIDES, INSECTICII	DES							MECHANIZATION	
	30.	31.	3	32.	33.	34.	35.		36.	37.	38.
P		What is the <u>first</u> type of PESTICIDE that you applied on [PLOT] during the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What quantity of th use?	is [Q31] did you	Did you use a second type of PESTICIDE on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What is the <u>second</u> type of PESTICIDE that you applied?	What quantity of the on [PLOT] during the season 20XX/20XX	he long rainy	Why did you choose to use this specific type of [Q31] and [Q34] on [PLOT]?	Did you use any mechanization on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Did you use any animal traction on [PLOT] in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?
L O T I D	YES1 NO2 ▶Q36	PESTICIDE	LITRE MILLILITE	1 2 RE3 PECIFY96	YES1 NO2 ▶Q37	PESTICIDE	LITRE MILLILITE		ADVICE BY AGRICULTURAL OFFICER	YES1 NO2	YES1 NO2
			QUANTITY	UNIT			QUANTITY	UNIT			
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
	PESTICIDES: HERBICI	DES, FUNGICIDES, INSECTICII	DES							MECHANIZATION	
	30.	31.	32.		33.	34.	35.		36.	37.	38.
P L O T	Did you use any PESTICIDE on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What is the <u>first</u> type of PESTICIDE that you applied on [PLOT] during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What quantity of th use?	is [ <b>Q31</b> ] did you	Did you use a second type of PESTICIDE on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What is the second type of PESTICIDE that you applied?	What quantity of the on [PLOT] short ra 20XX/20XX?	iis [Q34] did you use iiny season	Why did you choose to use this specific type of [Q31] and [Q34] on [PLOT]?	Did you use any mechanization on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Did you use any animal traction on [PLOT] in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?
	▶!		QUANTITY	UNIT	▶!		QUANTITY	UNIT			
1											
2											
3											
4											
5						1					
Э											

SF	CT	IOI	V	6.	ΙΔ	R	()	IR

R ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

## LONG RAINY SEASON

		CAPI	1.	2.	3.	4.
		CAPI: CHECK SECTION AG2	During the long rainy season	During the long	How many hours	What activities did [NAME] perform on [PLOT] during the
		Q46, WAS [PLOT]	20XX/20XX, did [NAME] work	rainy season	per day on average	20XX/20XX long rainy season?
		CULTIVATED DURING THE	on [PLOT] for any activity?	20XX/20XX, how	did [NAME] work	
		LONG RAINY SEASON?		many days did	on [PLOT] ?	SELECT ALL THAT APPLY
	D			[NAME] spend		
Р	ľ			working on		LAND PREPARATION
L	٧			[PLOT] for any		WEEDING3
0	1			activity?		MULCHING4 FERTILIZING/MANURE APPLICATION5
Т	D	YES1		,		SPRAYING6
L	Δ	NO2 ▶ NEXT PLOT				IRRIGATION/WATERING
D	L					GUARDING OF THE GARDEN
			YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT PERSON			TRANSPORTING PRODUCE
	1		NO2 PREAT PERSON			DRYING, PACKING AND STORAGE
	ייו					OTHER (SPECIFY)96
				DAYS (TOTAL)	HOURS PER DAY	
1	1					
1	2					
1	3					
1	4					
1						
2	1					
2	2					
2	3					
2	4					

## SHORT RAINY SEASON

P L O T

	CAPI	1.	2.	3.	4.
1	CAPI: CHECK SECTION AG2	During the short rainy	During the short	How many hours	What activities did [NAME] perform on [PLOT] during the
	Q45, WAS [PLOT]	season 20XX/20XX, did	rainy season	per day on average	20XX/20XX short rainy season?
١.	CULTIVATED DURING SHORT	[NAME] work on [PLOT]	20XX/20XX, how	did [NAME] work	
I N	RAINY SEASON 20XX/20XX?	for any activity?	many days did	on [PLOT] ?	SELECT ALL THAT APPLY
D			[NAME] spend		
Ī			working on		LAND PREPARATION
٧			[PLOT] for any		WEEDING
I D			activity?		FERTILIZING/MANURE APPLICATION5
Ü					SPRAYING
Α					PRUNING
L					HARVESTING, THRESHING, BAILING, PICKING, UPROOTING10
L	YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT PLOT				TRANSPORTING PRODUCE
D	NO2 P NEXT THOT	YES1			SUPERVISION. 13 OTHER (SPECIFY)
		NO2 ► NEXT PERSON			OTHER (SPECIFI)90
			DAYS (TOTAL)	HOURS PER DAY	
L			27.110 (1.011.12)		
1					
2					
3					
4					
1					
2					
3					
4					
		1	l	l	

## SECTION 7: HIRED AND EX

XCHANGE LABOUR	ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.	
	L	-

	LONG RAINY SEASON		HIRED LABOR					
		CAPI	1.	2	3	4.	5	6.
		CAPI: CHECK SECTION		During the long	During the long	,	,,,	What activities did [PERSON TYPE] perfom on [PLOT]?
		AG2 Q46, WAS [PLOT]	•	rainy season	,	per day did a	much did your	CELECT ALL THAT ADDIV
		CULTIVATED DURING LONG RAINY SEASON		20XX/20XX, how	1			SELECT ALL THAT APPLY
	_		your household hire [PERSON	many [PERSON	how many days did a typical	•	per day to the	1
	E	•	•	TYPE] did you or anyone else in	hired [PERSON	work on [PLOT]?	hired [PERSON TYPE] to work on	LAND PREPARATION
P	R		-	the household	TYPE] work on		[PLOT]?	WEEDING
L	S O		, ,		[PLOT]?		[1201]:	FERTILIZING/MANURE APPLICATION
T	N		•	[PLOT]?	[1201].		INCLUDE IN-KIND	IRRIGATION/WATERING7
							PAYMENTS	PRUNING
l D	T							HARVESTING, THRESHING, BAILING, PICKING, UPROOTING10 TRANSPORTING PRODUCE11
"	P							DRYING, PACKING AND STORAGE
	E	YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT PLOT						OTHER (SPECIFY)
			YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT					
			PERSON-TYPE					
				NUMBER	DAYS	HOURS PER DAY	TSh PER DAY	
1	MEN							
	WOMEN							
1	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)							
2	MEN							
2	WOMEN							
2	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)							
3	MEN							
3	WOMEN							
3	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)							
i	1							

## SECTION 7: HIRED AND EX

LONG RAINY SEASON EXCHA	ANGE L	_ABOR
-------------------------	--------	-------

		LACHANGE LABOR				
		7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
		During the long rainy	During the long	During the long	How many hours	What activities did [PERSON TYPE] perform on [PLOT] without
		season 20XX/20XX, did any	rainy season	rainy season	per day did a	pay?
		[PERSON TYPE] from other	20XX/20XX, how	20XX/20XX, on	typical [PERSON	
		households work on [PLOT]	many [PERSON	how many days	TYPE] work on	SELECT ALL THAT APPLY
	P	free of charge, as exchange	TYPE] worked on	did a typical	[PLOT] without	LAND PREPARATION1
١.	E		[PLOT] without		pay?	PLANTING
P	R S	nothing in return?	pay?	work without pay		MULCHING4
٥	0	5	, ,	on [PLOT]?		FERTILIZING/MANURE APPLICATION
T	N			. ,		IRRIGATION/WATERING7
						PRUNING
	Ţ					HARVESTING, THRESHING, BAILING, PICKING, UPROOTING10 TRANSPORTING PRODUCE11
D	Y D					DRYING, PACKING AND STORAGE12
	E					SUPERVISION
						OTABLE (OTBOTT)
		YES1				
		NO2 ▶ NEXT PLOT				
			NUMBER	DAYS	HOURS PER DAY	
			HOMBER	DATO	TIOONS I EN DAT	
Η.						
1	MEN					
1	WOMEN					
1	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)					
2	MEN					
2	WOMEN					
2	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)					
3	MEN					
3	WOMEN					
3	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)					
÷						

## SECTION 7: HIRED AND EXECTION 7: HIRED AND EXCHANGE LABOUR

	LONG RAINY SEASON	SHORT RAINY SEASON	HIRED LABOR				
		CAPI	1.	2	3	4.	5
P L O T I D	P E R S O N T Y P E	CAPI: CHECK SECTION AG2 Q45, WAS [PLOT] CULTIVATED DURING SHORT RAINY SEASON 20XX/20XX?	During the short rainy season 20XX/20XX, did your household hire [PERSON TYPE] to work on [PLOT] for any activity?	During the short rainy season 20XX/20XX, how many [PERSON TYPE] did you or anyone else in the household hire to work on [PLOT]?	During the short rainy season 20XX/20XX, how many days did a typical hired [PERSON TYPE] work on [PLOT]?		Normally, how much did your household pay per day to the hired [PERSON TYPE] to work on [PLOT]?  INCLUDE IN-KIND PAYMENTS
		YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT PLOT	YES1 NO2 ▶ NEXT PERSON-TYPE				
				NUMBER	DAYS	HOURS PER DAY	TSh PER DAY
1	MEN						
	WOMEN						
	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)						
2	MEN						
2	WOMEN						
2	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)						
3	MEN						
3	WOMEN						
3	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)						
:	1						

#### **SECTION 7: HIRED AND EX**

LONG RAINY SEASON EXCHANGE LABOR What activities did [PERSON TYPE] perform on [PLOT]? During the short rainy During the short During the short How many hours season 20XX/20XX, did any rainy season rainy season per day did a SELECT ALL THAT APPLY [PERSON TYPE] from other | 20XX/20XX, how | 20XX/20XX, on typical [PERSON households work on [PLOT] many [PERSON how many days TYPE] work on free of charge, as exchange TYPE] worked on did a typical [PLOT] without Ε PLANTING.....2 labourers or to assist for [PLOT] without [PERSON TYPE] pay? R nothing in return? pay? work without pay s FERTILIZING/MANURE APPLICATION......5 on [PLOT]? 0 0 SPRAYING......6 N IRRIGATION/WATERING......7 PRUNING.....8 GUARDING OF THE GARDEN.....9 Т HARVESTING, THRESHING, BAILING, PICKING, UPROOTING...10 Υ Ε YES...1 OTHER (SPECIFY)......96 NO....2 ▶ NEXT PLOT NUMBER DAYS **HOURS PER DAY** 1 MEN WOMEN CHILDREN (UNDER 15) MEN WOMEN CHILDREN (UNDER 15) 3 MEN WOMEN 3 CHILDREN (UNDER 15)

### SECTION 7: HIRED AND EX

#### LONG RAINY SEASON

	LONG KAINT SLASON	
		11.
P L O T I D	P E R S O N T Y P E	What activities did [PERSON TYPE] perform on [PLOT] without pay?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY  LAND PREPARATION 1 PLANTING 2 WEEDING 3 MULCHING 4 FERTILIZING/MANURE APPLICATION 5 SPRAYING 6 IRRIGATION/WATERING 7 PRUNING 8 GUARDING OF THE GARDEN 9 HARVESTING, THRESHING, BAILING, PICKING, UPROOTING 10 TRANSPORTING PRODUCE 11 DRYING, PACKING AND STORAGE 12 SUPERVISION 13 OTHER (SPECIFY) 96
1	MEN	
1	WOMEN	
1	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)	
2	MEN	
2	WOMEN	
2	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)	
3	MEN	
3	WOMEN	
3	CHILDREN (UNDER 15)	
÷	i	

NPS				1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
	LONG RAINY SEASON							
		0.		1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
P L O T	CAPI: FILTER ONLY PLOTS CULTIVATED BY THE HOUSEHOLD DURING THE LONG RAINY SEASON	Please list all the household cultiva during the long ra 20XX/20XX.	ited on [PLOT]	Was [CROP] planted in the entire area of [PLOT] during the 20XX/20XX long rainy season?  YES1 ▶4 NO2	Approximately, how much of the [PLOT] was planted with [CROP]?  1/41 1/22 3/43	Why didn't you plant the entire [PLOT] with [CROP] during the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  WAS DIVIDED. 1 DROUGHT. 2 LACK OF TOOLS / EQUIPMENT. 3 LACK OF SEEDS. 4 FLOODS. 5 LOANS. 6 AG EQUIPMENT. 7 OTHER, SPECIFY. 96	Was cultivation of [CROP] on [PLOT] intercropped?  YES1 NO2 ▶6	What is the reason for this intercropping?  SUBSTITUTE IF EITHER  CROP FAILS
$\vdash$		OITOI TURIL	0.10. 0002			1		
	SHORT RAINY SEASON							
		0.		1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
P L O T	CAPI: FILTER ONLY PLOTS CULTIVATED BY THE HOUSEHOLD DURING THE SHORT RAINY SEASON	20XX/20XX.	ited on [PLOT] ainy season	20XX/20XX short rainy season?	Approximately, how much of the [PLOT] was planted with [CROP]?	Why didn't you plant the entire [PLOT] with [CROP]?	Was cultivation of [CROP] on [PLOT] intercropped?	What is the reason for this intercropping?
<u> </u>		CROP NAME	CROP CODE	▶!			▶!	

			10.		8.	6.	10a.
			SEEDS				
6.			7.		8.	9.	10.
6. When was most of the [CROP] seeds planted on [PLOT] during the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  JANUARY			What was the total quantity of seeds used on IPLOTI during 20XX/20XX long rainy season CONSIDER ALL TYPES OF [IN SEEDS    KG	1 2 3	Were the majority of [CROP] seeds planted on [PLOT]  IMPROVED	What was the name of the main [Q7] [CROP] seed variety planted on [PLOT]?	Of the [Q7 UNIT] of [Q9] [CROP] seeds planted on [PLOT], what quantity came from the previous season? CONSIDER ALL TYPES OF [CROP] SEEDS  USE SAME UNIT AS Q7
YEAR (4-DIGIT)	MONTH	WEEK	QUANTITY	UNIT	-	NAME	QUANTITY
		ı	SEEDS	·			
3.			7.		8.	9.	10.
When was most of the short rainy season 20X	[CROP] seeds planted X/20XX?	on [PLOT] during the	What was the total quantity of seeds used on [PLOT] during 20XX/20XX short rainy seaso	the	Were the majority of [CROP] seeds planted on [PLOT]	What was the name of the main seed variety for this [CROP] on [PLOT]?	Of the [Q7 UNIT] of [Q9] [CROP] seeds planted on [PLOT], what quantity came from the previous season?
YEAR (4-DIGIT)	MONTH	WEEK	QUANTITY	UNIT		NAME	QUANTITY

10b.	10c	12.	13.		17.	18.
					PRE-HARVEST LOSS	ES
11.	12.	13.	14.		15.	16.
What type of [CROP] seeds were used on [PLOT] from the previous season?  IMPROVED	Of the [Q7 UNIT] of [Q9] [CROP] seeds planted on [PLOT], what quantity came from <u>purchases</u> ?  USE SAME UNIT AS Q7		Where did you buy most of the [CROP] seed that was planted on [PLOT]?  USE NETWORK AND LOCATION CODES		Were there any losses of [CROP] from [PLOT] before the harvest?  YES1 NO2 ▶17	What was the main cause of these losses of [CROP] on [PLOT] during the long rainy season 20XX/20XX??  BIRDS 1 ANIMALS 2 INSECTS 3 CROP DISEASES 4 DROUGHT 5 FLOODS 6 IRREGULAR RAINS 7
IMPROVED, RECYCLED3 OTHER, SPECIFY96						FIRE. 8 THEFT. 9 COMMUNITY PROBLEMS. 10 LACK OF CASUAL LABOR. 11 OTHER (SPECIFY). 96
	QUANTITY	T-SHILLINGS	NETWORK CODE	LOCATION		
					PRE-HARVEST LOSS	ES
11.	12.	13.	14.		15.	16.
What type of [CROP] seeds were used on [PLOT] from the previous season?	Of the [Q7 UNIT] of [Q9] [CROP] seeds planted on [PLOT], what quantity came from purchases?	What was the total amount paid for the [CROP] seeds used on [PLOT] during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Where did you buy mo [CROP] seed that was		Were there any losses of crops before the harvest?	What was the main cause of these losses of [CROP] on [PLOT] during the short rainy seasor 20XX/20XX??
	QUANTITY	T-SHILLINGS	NETWORK CODE	LOCATION	▶!	
				l	1	

19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	23a.	24.		25.
HARVEST								
7.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.		24.
Did you harvest any [CROP] on [PLOT] in he long-rainy season 20XX/20XX?	20XX/20XX long rainy season?	What percent of the [PLOT] area planted with [CROP] was harvested in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	CAPI: WAS THE AREA HARVESTED OF [CROP] FROM [PLOT] LESS THAN THE AREA PLANTED?	[PLOT] not harvested in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?	What percent of the [CROP] planted on [PLOT] area was lost to shocks?	What was the first and last month of the harvest period of the [CROP] planted on [PLOT]? PUT "0" IN "END" IF NOT YET COMPLETE		Have you finished the harvest of [CROP] from [PLOT] planted during the 20XX/20XX long rainy season?
NO2	STILL IN PLOT		YES1 NO2 ▶23	DROUGHT				YES1 ▶27 NO2
						MONTH		
		PERCENT			PERCENT	BEGIN	END	
HARVEST								
17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.		24.
Did you harvest any [CROP] on this plot in he short rainy season 20XX/20XX?		What percent of the [PLOT] area planted with [CROP] was harvested in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	CAPI: WAS THE AREA HARVESTED OF [CROP] FROM [PLOT] LESS THAN THE AREA PLANTED?	Why a portion of the area planted with [CROP] on [PLOT] was not harvested in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?  SELECT THE TWO MAIN REASONS	What percent of the [CROP] planted on [PLOT] area was lost to shocks?	What was the first and the harvest period of the planted on [PLOT]? PUT "0" IN "END" IF NOT YET COMPLE	ne [CROP]	Have you finished the harvest of [CROP] from [PLOT] planted during the 20XX/20XX short rainy season?
	►NEXT CROP							
						MONTH		
▶!		PERCENT	<b>▶</b> !	▶!	PERCENT	MONTH BEGIN	END	▶!
▶!		PERCENT	<b>▶</b> !	<b>▶</b> !	PERCENT			▶!
▶!		PERCENT	<b>▶</b> !	<b>▶</b> !	PERCENT			▶!
▶!		PERCENT	<b>▶</b> !	<b>▶</b> !	PERCENT			<b>▶</b> !
▶!		PERCENT	<b>▶</b> !	<b>▶</b> !	PERCENT			▶!
▶!		PERCENT	<b>▶</b> !	<b>▶</b> !	PERCENT			<b>&gt;</b> !

	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

25.	26.	27.	28.	29.
How many more days do you expect the harvest of [CROP] on [PLOT] to last?	What percent of the area planted with [CRCP] on [PLOT] remains to be harvested?	What was the quantity of [CROP] harvested from [PLOT] during the 20XX/20XX long rainy season?  CONVERT LOCAL UNITS TO KILOGRAMS	What is the estimated value of the [027 KGs] of [CROP] harvested from [PLOT]? (T-SHILLINGS)  HOW MUCH WAS THE HARVEST WORTH IN THE MARKET DURING HARVEST SEASON?	Who in the household made the decisions concerning the use of the harvested (CROP) from [PLOT]?
DAYS	PERCENT	KG	T-SHILLINGS	HH ROSTER IDS

25.	26.	27.	28.	29.
How many more days do you expect the harvest of [CROP] on [PLOT] to last?		What was the quantity of [CROP] harvested from [PLOT] during the 20XX/20XX short rainy season? CONVERT LOCAL UNITS TO KILOGRAMS	What is the estimated value of the [027 KGs] of [CROP] harvested from [PLOT]? (T-SHILLINGS) HOW MUCH WAS THE HARVEST WORTH IN THE MARKET DURING HARVEST SEASON?	Who in the household made the decisions concerning the use of the harvested [CROP] from [PLOT]?
DAYS	PERCENT	KG	T-SHILLINGS	

ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

NPS			1.	2.	3.	4.		5.	6.	7.		8.
_	LONG RAINY SEASON		SALES									
C R O P C O D E		SUMS ALL [CROP] HARVESTED FROM	Did your household sell any of the [CROP] produced in the long rainy season 20XX/20XX?  YES1 NO2 ▶24	[CROP_TOT_LR] KGs of [CROP] harvested during the long rainy season 20XX/XX, what quantity did your household sell?	3.  What was the total value of [CROP] sales?  INCLUDE ONLY THE PRODUCT SOLD IN UNPROCESSED FORM.  A PRODUCT IS UNPROCESSED IF IT HAS NOT CHANGED FORMAT (EG. FROM MAIZE TO MAIZE FLOUR), INCLUDE BOTH SALES DONE IN CASH AND IN-	4. To which persons, firms did you sell the largest [CROP]? LIST LARGEST CUST: USE NETWORK AND CODES	amount of OMER.	5. Of the [Q02] KGs of [CROP] sold, what quantity did your household sell to [CUSTOMER #1]?	6. What was the total value of the [CROP] sales to [CUSTOMER #1]?	7.  During which month did [CROP] to [CUSTOMEF JANUARY. FEBRUARY. MARCH. APRIL. JUNE. JUNE. JULY. AUGUST. SEPTEMBER. OCTOBER. NOVEMBER. DECEMBER.	#1 ?01020304050607080910	8.  Approximately how many transactions took place while selling [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #1]?
		QUANTITY (KG)		KG	T-SHILLINGS	NETWORK CODE	LOCATION	KG	T-SHILLINGS	MONTH	YEAR	TRANSACTIONS
	SHORT RAINY SEASON		SALES									
C R O P C O D	CAPI: WAS [CROP] HARVESTED	CROP_TOT_SR CAPI: GENERATE A VARIABLE THAT SUMS ALL [CROP] HARVESTED FROM	1.  Did your household sell any of the (CROP) produced in the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?		What was the total value of [CROP] sales?	4. To which persons, firms did you sell the largest (CROP)?		5. Of the [Q02] KGs of [CROP] sold, what quantity did your household sell to [CUSTOMER #1]?	6. What was the total value of the [CROP] sales to [CUSTOMER#1]?	7. During which month did [CROP] to [CUSTOMEF		8. Approximately how many transactions took place while selling [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #1]?
E	►! CROP NAME	ID	▶!	KG	T-SHILLINGS	NETWORK CODE	LOCATION	KG	T-SHILLINGS	MONTH	YEAR	TRANSACTIONS

9.	10.	10a	11.		12.	13.	14.		15.	16.	17.
9. Who in your	10. Who in your household	11. Did your household sell	12. To which persons, firm	no or institutions did	13.	14. What was the total	15. During which n	anth did you	16. Approximately how	17. Who in your household is	18. Who in your
who in your household is responsible for negotiating the sale of [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #1]?  LIST UP TO 2 FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	with in your household decided what to do with these earnings from [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #1]?  LIST UP TO 2 FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	Did your houserious seil (CROP) to any other persons, firms or institutions?  YES1 NO2 ▶19	To which persons, min you sell the second lai [CROP]? USE NETWORK AND	D LOCATION CODES	of [CROP] sold, what quantity did your household	what was the total value of these sales to [CUSTOMER #2]?	builing which in sell most of [Cf [CUSTOMER#	ROP] to	Approximately now many transactions took place while selling [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #2]?	responsible for negotiating the sale of [CROP] to	who in your household decided what to do with these earnings? LIST UP TO 2 FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
HH IDS	HH IDS		NETWORK	LOCATION	KG	T-SHILLINGS	MONTH	YEAR	TRANSACTIONS	HH IDS	HH IDS
9.	10.	11.	12.		13.	14.	15.		16.	17.	18.
Who in your household is responsible for negotiating the sale of [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #1]?	Who in your household decided what to do with these earnings from [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #1]?	Did your household sell [CROP] to any other persons, firms or institutions?	To which persons, firm you sell the second lai [CROP]?	rgest amount of	of [CROP] sold,	What was the total value of these sales to [CUSTOMER #2]?	During which n sell most of [Cf [CUSTOMER #	ROP] to	Approximately how many transactions took place while selling [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #2]?	Who in your household is responsible for negotiating the sale of [CROP] to [CUSTOMER #2]?  LIST UP TO 2 FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	Who in your household decided what to do with these earnings? LIST UP TO 2 FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
HH IDS	HH IDS	▶!	CODE	LOCATION	KG	T-SHILLINGS	MONTH	YEAR	TRANSACTIONS	HH IDS	HH IDS

18.	20.	19.	21.	22.		32a.	32b.	32c.	32d.	32e.
TRANSPORT						CROP DISPOSITIO	N			
19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	CAPI	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.
Did you transport any of the [CROP] harvested during the long rainy season 20XX/20XX for sale?  YES1 NO2 ▶24			How did you transport [CROP] to the place where the largest quantity was sold?  ON FOOT1 BICYCLE2 ANIMAL3 CAR4 MOTORBIKE6 OTHER, SPECIFY96	pay to transport [CROP]	CAPI: ENSURE CONSISTENCY IN ALL QUANTITIES	What quantity of the [CROP] harvest was consumed by your household?	What quantity of the [CROP] was stored as seed for the next planting season?	What quantity of the (CROP) was given as payments for labour or non-labour payments?	What quantity of the [CROP] was given away as gifts?	What quantity of the [CROP] was used as animal feed?
	# TIMES	КМ		T-SHILLINGS		QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)
TRANSPORT						CROP DISPOSITIO	N			
19.	20.	21.	22.		CAPI	24.		26.		28.
Did you transport any of the [CROP] harvested during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX for sale?	How many times did you transport [CROP] for sale during the short rainy season in 20XX/20XX?	distance to the place where the	How did you transport [CROP] to the place where the largest quantity was sold?	How much in total did you pay to transport [CROP] during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	CAPI: ENSURE CONSISTENCY IN ALL QUANTITIES	What quantity of the [CROP] harvest was consumed by your household?	What quantity of the [CROP] was stored as seed for the next planting season?	What quantity of the (CROP) was given as payments for labour or non-labour payments?	What quantity of the [CROP] was given away as gifts?	What quantity of the [CROP] was used as animal feed?
▶!	# TIMES	КМ		T-SHILLINGS		QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)
	l .					<u> </u>	<u> </u>			

23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	23c.	23d.	23d.	23e.
STORAGE								
29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	34.	35.	36.	37.
Did you store or do you have any of the harvests of (CROP) from the long rainy season 20XX/20XX in storage now?  YES1 NO2 ▶38	What is the total quantity of (CROP) harvested during the long rainy season 20XX/20XX that you still have in storage?	LOCALLY MADE	Did you do anything to protect the stored [CROP]?  YES1 NO2 ▶34	What did you do to protect the stored [CROP]?  SPRAYING1 SMOKING2 OTHER, SPECIFY.96	What quantity of the [CROP] harvest was stored as food for household.	What quantity of the [CROP] harvest was stored for future sales?	What quantity of the [CROP] harvest was stored for other purposes?	For what other purposes were the harvest of [CROP] stored for?  READ RESPONSES. SELECT UP TO 2.  To sell later1 To sell at a higher price2 Render payments in-kind3 Wait for the arrival of buyer4 Feed for livestock5 Other (specify)96
	QUANTITY (KG)				QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	
						1		
STORAGE			l		I	l	I	
29.	30.		32.	33.	34.	35.	36.	37.
Did you store or do you have any of the harvests of [CROP] from the short rainy season 20XX/20XX in storage now?	harvested during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX that you still have in storage?	What is your main method of storage of [CROP] during the short rainy season 20XX/20XX?	Did you do anything to protect the stored [CROP]?	What did you do to protect the stored [CROP]?	What quantity of the (CROP) harvest was stored as food for household consumption?	What quantity of the [CROP] harvest was stored for future sales?	What quantity of the [CROP] harvest was stored for other purposes?	For what other purposes were the harvest of [CROP] stored for?
▶!	QUANTITY (KG)		▶!		QUANTITY	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	

29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	34.	35.	36.			
POST-HARVEST LOSS	BES			CROP RESIDUE						
38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.			
Was any portion of the [CROP] harvest from long rainly season 20XX/20XX lost post-harvest to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?  YES1 NO2 ▶42	What was the reason for the loss?  ROTTING1 INSECTS2 PESTS3 THEFT4 OTHER, SPECIFY.96	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	What was the value of this [CROP] lost?	What was done with the residue from [CROP]?  CROP PRODUCES NO RESIDUE1  (▶NEXT CROP)  RESIDUE WAS LEFT IN FIELD2  (▶NEXT CROP)  MULCHED3  (▶NEXT CROP)  FOR GRAZING OWN ANIMALS4  (▶NEXT CROP)  FOR GRAZING O	What was the quantity of [CROP] residue sold?	What was the total value of the [CROP] residue sales?	residue from this LIST UP TO TW START WITH T		USTOMER	the most of the
		%	T-SHILLINGS		KG	T-SHILLINGS	CODE	LOCATION	CODE	LOCATION
POST-HARVEST LOSS	SES			CROP RESIDUE						
POST-HARVEST LOSS	SES	40.	41.	CROP RESIDUE	43.	44.	45.			
POST-HARVEST LOSS 38. Was any portion of the (CROP) harvest from short rainly season 20XX/20XX lost post-harvest to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?		40. What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	41.	42. What was done with the residue from this crop?	43. What was the quantity of [CROP] residue sold?	44. What was the total value of the [CROP] residue sales?	To which person residue from this		·	the most of the
38.  Was any portion of the [CROP] harvest from short rainy season 20XX/20XX lost post-harvest to rotting,	39. What was the reason for	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	41. What was the value	42. What was done with the residue from this crop?	What was the quantity of [CROP]	What was the total value of the [CROP]	To which person residue from this LIST UP TO TW START WITH T	[CROP]?	USTOMER	the most of the
Nas any portion of the CROP] harvest from short ainy season 20XX/20XX lost lost-harvest to rotting,	39. What was the reason for	What percent of the [CROP] production	41. What was the value	42. What was done with the residue from this crop?	What was the quantity of [CROP]	What was the total value of the [CROP]	To which person residue from this LIST UP TO TW START WITH T	(CROP)? O HE LARGEST CL	USTOMER	
38.  Was any portion of the CROP] harvest from short ainy season 20XX/20XX lost bost-harvest to rotting, nssects, rodents, theft, etc?	39. What was the reason for	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	41. What was the value of this [CROP] lost?	42.  What was done with the residue from this crop?	What was the quantity of [CROP] residue sold?	What was the total value of the [CROP] residue sales?	To which person residue from this LIST UP TO TW START WITH T	(CROP)?  IO  HE LARGEST CI  ROSTER 1	USTOMER NETWORK	ROSTER 2
38.  Was any portion of the (CROP) harvest from short rainy season 20XX/20XX lost post-harvest to rotting, nsects, rodents, theft, etc?	39. What was the reason for	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	41. What was the value of this [CROP] lost?	42.  What was done with the residue from this crop?	What was the quantity of [CROP] residue sold?	What was the total value of the [CROP] residue sales?	To which person residue from this LIST UP TO TW START WITH T	(CROP)?  IO  HE LARGEST CI  ROSTER 1	USTOMER NETWORK	ROSTER 2
38.  Was any portion of the (CROP) harvest from short rainy season 20XX/20XX lost post-harvest to rotting, nsects, rodents, theft, etc?	39. What was the reason for	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	41. What was the value of this [CROP] lost?	42.  What was done with the residue from this crop?	What was the quantity of [CROP] residue sold?	What was the total value of the [CROP] residue sales?	To which person residue from this LIST UP TO TW START WITH T	(CROP)?  IO  HE LARGEST CI  ROSTER 1	USTOMER NETWORK	ROSTER 2
38.  Was any portion of the [CROP] harvest from short rainy season 20XX/20XX lost post-harvest to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?	39. What was the reason for	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	41. What was the value of this [CROP] lost?	42.  What was done with the residue from this crop?	What was the quantity of [CROP] residue sold?	What was the total value of the [CROP] residue sales?	To which person residue from this LIST UP TO TW START WITH T	(CROP)?  IO  HE LARGEST CI  ROSTER 1	USTOMER NETWORK	ROSTER 2

ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

NPS	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	
-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--

#### 10A. FRUIT CROPS

P L O	R	RECORD	0a  CAPI: CHECK SECTION AG2 Q4, WAS [PLOT] CULTIVATED DURING THE  20XX/20XX AGRICULTURAL YEAR?  YES1  NO2 ▶ NEXT PLOT	0.  Were any fruit crops cultivated on [PLOT] in the last 12 months?  YES1  NO2 ► NEXT PLOT	What fruit crops were cultivated on [PLOT] within the last 12 months.  CAPI: DISPLAY FRUIT CROP LIST	these plants/ trees are on	most of these [FRUIT] plants/ trees	plants were planted during	5.  Was cultivation of [FRUIT] on [PLOT] intercropped during the past 12 months?  YES1 NO2 ▶Q7	6. What was the reason for intercropping [FRUIT] on [PLOT]?  MORE FERTILE FOR THE SOIL1 SUBSTITUTE IF EITHER CROP FAILS2 OTHER (SPECIFY)96
		ID				NUMBER	YEAR [4 digit]	NUMBER		
	-									

#### 10B. PERMANENT CROPS

P L O T	C R	RECORD	20XX/20XX AGRICULTURAL YEAR?	[PLOT] in the last 12 months?	What permanent crops were cultivated on [PLOT] within the last 12 months.  CAPI: DISPLAY PERMANENT CROP LIST	2. How many of these plants/ trees are on [PLOT]?	most of these plants/ trees planted?		6. What was the reason for intercropping?  MORE FERTILE FOR THE SOIL1 SUBSTITUTE IF EITHER CROP FAILS2 OTHER, SPECIFY3
		ID				NUMBER	YEAR [4 digit]	NUMBER	
_									

_	_	4		
/	Q	a	10	11
1.	0.	J.	10.	11.

7. What was th the [FRUIT]? (IF THERE I PERIOD, US	S NO PARTIO	CULAR PRO	DUCTION	8.  Who in the household made the decisions concerning the use of [FRUIT] harvested in the past 12 months?  LIST UP TO TWO FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	quantity of [FRUIT] harvested in the past 12 months?	[Q09 KGs] of [FRUIT] harvested	losses of [FRUIT] before the harvest?	12. What was the main cause of these losses of [FRUIT] on [PLOT]?  BIRDS1  ANIMALS2  INSECTS3  DISEASES4  THEFT5  OTHER,
YEAR	GIN MONTH	YEAR	MONTH	HH IDS	KG	T-SHILLINGS		

## PRE-HARVEST LOSSES

the [CROP]?	ne last comple? IS NO PARTIC SE THE LAST	CULAR PRO	DUCTION	8.  Who in the household made the decisions concerning the use of [CROP] harvested in the past 12 months?	amount of [CROP]	10. What is the estimated value of the [Q09 KGs] of [CROP] harvested from [PLOT]? (T-SHILLINGS) HOW MUCH WAS THE HARVEST WORTH IN THE MARKET DURING HARVEST SEASON?	11. Were there any losses of [CROP] before the harvest?  YES1 NO2  NEXT	12. What was the cause of these losses?  BIRDS1 ANIMALS2 INSECTS3 DISEASES4 THEFT5 OTHER, SPECIFY96
	GIN		ND I					1
YEAR	MONTH	YEAR	MONTH	HH IDS	KG	T-SHILLINGS		

ENLIMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY

	11. PERMANENT CROPS - HO	OUSEHOLD TO	<u>TALS</u>	<b>ENUMERATOR:</b> RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.				
NPS	1.	2	3	4.	5.	6.	7.	
_	11A. FRUIT CROPS							
F R U I T	1.  CAPI: CHECK \$10A Q09: WAS ANY [FRUIT] HARVESTED FROM ANY PLOTS?  YES1  NO2 ► NEXT FRUIT	2 Did you sell any of the [FRUIT] harvested in the last 12 months?  YES1 NO2	3 Of the [TOT_FRUIT] KGs of (CROP) harvested, what quantity did your household sell?	4. What was the total value of [FRUIT] sold? T-SHILLINGS. INCLUDE ONLY THE PRODUCT SOLD IN UNPROCESSED FORM. A PRODUCT IS UNPROCESSED IF IT HAS NOT CHANGED FORMAT (EG. FROM MAIZE TO MAIZE FLOUR). INCLUDE BOTH SALES DONE IN CASH AND IN-KIND	was responsible for negotiatinig the sale of the [FRUIT]? LIST UP TO TWO FROM HOUSEHOLD	6. Who in your household decided what to do with these earnings from [FRUIT]? LIST UP TO TWO FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	7. Where did yo of the [FRUI' START WIT LARGEST C LIST UP TO	T]? H THE CUSTOMER
D								ROSTER 1
			QUANTITY (KG)	T-SHILLINGS	HH IDS	HH IDS	CODE	LOCATION
_	11B. PERMANENT CROPS							
C R O P	1. CAPI: CHECK S10BQ09: WAS ANY [CROP] HARVESTED FROM ANY PLOTS?  YES1 NO2 ▶8	2 Did you sell any of the [CROP] collected?  YES1 NO2 ▶8	3 What was the total quanity sold?	4. What was the total value of this [CROP] sold? T-SHILLINGS. INCLUDE ONLY THE PRODUCT SOLD IN UNPROCESSED FORM. A PRODUCT IS UNPROCESSED IF IT HAS NOT CHANGED FORMAT (EG. FROM MAIZE TO MAIZE FLOUR). INCLUDE BOTH SALES DONE IN CASH AND IN-KIND	5. Who in your household was responsible for negotiating the sale of the [CROP]?	6. Who in your household decided what to do with these earnings?	7. Where did yo of the [CRO	
							NETWORK	ROSTER 1
			QUANTITY (KG)	T-SHILLINGS	HH IDS	HH IDS	CODE	LOCATION

NPS	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
	STORAGE			•		POST-HARVEST	LOSSES		
	8. Do you have any of the [FRUIT] harvested in the last 12 months in storage now?  YES1 NO2 ▶13	9. Of the [TOT_FRUIT] KGs of [CROP] harvested, what quantity do you still have in storage?	10.  What is your main method of storage of [FRUIT]?  LOCALLY MADE TRADITIONAL STRUCTURE. 1 IMPROVED LOCALLY MADE STRUCTURE. 2 MODERN STORE. 3 SACKS/OPEN DRUM. 4 AIRTIGHT DRUM. 5 UNPROTECTED PILE 6 OTHER, SPECIFY. 96	11. Did you do anything to protect the stored [FRUIT]?  YES1 NO2	12. What did you do?  SPRAYING1 SMOKING2 OTHER, SPECIFY96	13. Was any portion of the production lost post-harvest to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?  YES 1 NO 2  Q17	14. What was the reason for this loss?  ROTTING1 INSECTS2 PESTS3 THEFT4 OTHER, SPECIFY.96	15. What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	16. What was the value of this lost [FRUIT]?
		QUANTITY (KG)						%	T-SHILLINGS
	STORAGE					POST-HARVEST	LOSSES		
	STORAGE 8. Do you have any of this harvest in storage now?	9. How much of this harvest do you still have in storage?	10. What is your main method of storage?	11. Did you do anything to protect the stored crop?	12. What did you do?	13. Was any portion of this production lost post-harvest to rotting,	LOSSES  14.  What was the reason for this loss?	15. What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	value of this lost
	8. Do you have any of this	How much of this harvest do you still		Did you do anything to protect the stored		13. Was any portion of this production lost	14. What was the reason for this	What percent of the [CROP]	What was the value of this lost
C R O	8.  Do you have any of this harvest in storage now?  YES1 NO2	How much of this harvest do you still	What is your main method of storage?  LOCALLY MADE TRADITIONAL STRUCTURE 1 IMPROVED LOCALLY MADE STRUCTURE 2 MODERN STORE	Did you do anything to protect the stored crop?  YES1 NO2	What did you do?  SPRAYING1 SMOKING2 OTHER,	13. Was any portion of this production lost post-harvest to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?  YES1 NO2	14. What was the reason for this loss?  ROTTING1 INSECTS2 PESTS3 THEFT4 OTHER,	What percent of the [CROP] production was	What was the value of this lost [CROP]?
C R O	8.  Do you have any of this harvest in storage now?  YES1 NO2	How much of this harvest do you still have in storage?	What is your main method of storage?  LOCALLY MADE TRADITIONAL STRUCTURE 1 IMPROVED LOCALLY MADE STRUCTURE 2 MODERN STORE	Did you do anything to protect the stored crop?  YES1 NO2	What did you do?  SPRAYING1 SMOKING2 OTHER,	13. Was any portion of this production lost post-harvest to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?  YES1 NO2	14. What was the reason for this loss?  ROTTING1 INSECTS2 PESTS3 THEFT4 OTHER,	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	What was the value of this lost [CROP]?
C R O	8.  Do you have any of this harvest in storage now?  YES1 NO2	How much of this harvest do you still have in storage?	What is your main method of storage?  LOCALLY MADE TRADITIONAL STRUCTURE 1 IMPROVED LOCALLY MADE STRUCTURE 2 MODERN STORE	Did you do anything to protect the stored crop?  YES1 NO2	What did you do?  SPRAYING1 SMOKING2 OTHER,	13. Was any portion of this production lost post-harvest to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?  YES1 NO2	14. What was the reason for this loss?  ROTTING1 INSECTS2 PESTS3 THEFT4 OTHER,	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	What was the value of this lost [CROP]?
C R O	8.  Do you have any of this harvest in storage now?  YES1 NO2	How much of this harvest do you still have in storage?	What is your main method of storage?  LOCALLY MADE TRADITIONAL STRUCTURE 1 IMPROVED LOCALLY MADE STRUCTURE 2 MODERN STORE	Did you do anything to protect the stored crop?  YES1 NO2	What did you do?  SPRAYING1 SMOKING2 OTHER,	13. Was any portion of this production lost post-harvest to rotting, insects, rodents, theft, etc?  YES1 NO2	14. What was the reason for this loss?  ROTTING1 INSECTS2 PESTS3 THEFT4 OTHER,	What percent of the [CROP] production was lost?	What was value of the [CROP]?

NPS	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.
	CROP DISPOS	ITION			
F R U I T	17. What quantiity of the [FRUIT] harvested was consumed by your household?	18. What quantity of the [FRUIT] harvested was stored as seed for the next planting season?	19. What quantity of the [FRUIT] harvested was given as payments for labour or non-labour payments?	20. What quantity of the [FRUIT] harvested was given away as gifts?	21. What quantity of the [FRUIT] harvested was used as animal feed?
I D	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)
	CROP DISPOS	ITION			
C R O P	17. What quantity of the [CROP] harvested was consumed by your household?	18. What quantity of the [CROP] harvested was stored as seed for the next planting season?	19. What quantiity of the [CROP] harvested was given as payments for labour or non-labour payments?	20. What quantity of the [CROP] harvested was given away as gifts?	21. What quantity of the [CROP] harvested was used as animal feed?
	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)	QUANTITY (KG)
					<del></del>

#### SECTION 12: PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND AGRICULTURAL BY-PRODUCTS

1. Did your household produce any crop by-product or process any of the products harvested on the farm in the	
last 12 months? PLEASE LIST THE MAIN CROPS FROM WHICH BY-PRODUCTS OR PROCESSED	
PRODUCTS WERE OBTAINED AND PROVIDE DETAILS	

YES1 NO2 ►NEXT SECTION  ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.		ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.
---	--	---

#### PLEASE LIST THE MAIN CROPS PROCESSED AND PROVIDE DETAILS:

2.				3.	4.	5.		6.	7.		8.	9.	10.	11.	12.		13.	14.
Crop nar	me			What is the by-product produced from this [CROP]?	What is the quantity proc the last 12 months?	quant was u for the PROI			Of the quantity of [B\) PRODUCTJ produce much of it was sold?  KG LITER	d, how	[CROP] did you use as input for the sold [BY-	household was responsible for negotiationg the sale of [BY-PRODUCT]?	household decided what to do with these earnings?	sales in shillings?	Where did you s [BY-PRODUCT] LIST UP TO TW	that you sold?	Did you incur any other expenses such as labor costs, additional inputs etc. in the production of [BY-PRODUCT]?	What were the total costs of these additional expenses?
	ME	CODE	PROCESSED1 BY-PRODUCT2	USE CODES BELOW	KG LITER QUANTITY		КG		QUANTITY	UNIT	KG	HH IDS	HH IDS	T-SHILLINGS	NETWORK	LOCATION	YES1 NO2  NEXT PRODUCT	SHILLINGS
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6										•								
7																		
8																		
10																		

CODES FOR Q3	BY-PRODUCTS:
PROCESSED:	MAIZE BRAN9
FLOUR1	WET HUSK (WHEAT, BARLEY)10
SEED2	RICE COVER11
PALM OIL3	JUICE12
JUICE4	THREAD
THREAD5	PULP14
PULP6	PALM OIL
RUBBER7	OUTER COVER16
OTHER, SPECIFY8	NO WASTE17
	OTHER, SPECIFY18

#### INPUT PURCHASES

## **SECTION 13: INPUT PURCHASES**

**ENUMERATOR:** RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

	SECTION 10. INI OTT SKONAGES	PURCHASED						
	1.	2.	3.	4.		5.	6.	
I N P U T C O D	CAPI: WAS THIS INPUT USED ON ANY OF THE HOUSEHOLD'S CULTIVATED PLOTS DURING THE 20XX/20XX AGRICULTURAL YEAR? CHECK SECTION AG 5A_B	purchase any [INPUT] that was used during the 20XX/20XX agricultural year?  EXCLUDE ANY INPUT PURCHASED USING GOVERNMENT SUBSIDIES	household paid for the purchase of this [INPUT] during the	What was the quantity of leading to your househourchased of 20XX/20XX and year?	[INPUT] nold luring the	of the [INPUT] that your household purchased during the 20XX/20XX agricultural year?  INCLUDE THE AMOUNT PAID UP-FRONT AND ANY FUTURE PAYMENTS	Of the [QUANTITY IN Q4] of [INPUT] purchased, how much did your household use during the 20XX/20XX agricultural year?  REPORT QUANTITY IN [UNIT IN Q4]	
E	YES1 NO2 ► NEXT INPUT	YES1 NO2 ► NEXT INPUT		KG1 GRAM2 LITRE3 ML4				
			HH ROSTER IDS	QTY	UNIT	T SHILINGS	QTY	
	DI-AMMOIUM PHOSPHATE (DAP)							
2	UREA							
3	TRIPLE SUPER PHOSPHATE (TSP)							
4	CALCIUM AMMONIUM NITRATE (CAN)							
5	SULPHATE OF AMMONIUM (SA)							
6	NITROGEN PHOSPHATE POTASSIUM (NPK)							
7	MINJINGU ROCK PHOSPHATE (MRP)							
8	NPS ZINC							
9	OTHER INORGANIC FERTILIZER							
10	INSECTICIDES							
11	HERBICIDES (SOLID)							
12	HERBICIDES (LIQUID)							
13	FUNGICIDES							
14	RODENTICIDES							
15	SOLID MANURE / FARM YARD MANURE							
16	LIQUID MANURE / SLURRY							
17	GREEN MANURE (CROP RESIDUES)							
	COMPOST							
19	STABILIZED SEWAGE SLUDGE							
20	BIOFERTILIZERS							
	OTHER ORGANIC FERTILIZER							
96	OTHER (SPECIFY)							

IUBCVIIC	EERTII 17ER	PRODUCTION

	7.	8.	9.	10.
	From whom did your household	What was the distance	What was the total	How much did your
	purchase most of the [INPUT]	from the farm to the	QUANTITY of [INPUT]	household pay for
	used during the 20XX/20XX	place where most of	used that came from	transportation to acquire
N	agricultural year?	the [INPUT] was	own-production or	[ALL PURCHASED INPUTS]
Р		purchased? (KM)	own animals during	used during the 20XX/20XX
U			the 20XX/20XX	agricultural year?
T		IF LESS THAN 1	agricultural year?	
	AGRICULTURE INPUT DEALER1	KILOMETER, ENTER		INCLUDE ALL TRIPS FROM
С	FELLOW FARMERS2	ZERO		AND BACK TO YOUR FARM.
О	GOVERNMENT EXTENSION OFFICER			
D	FAMILY MEMBER			YES1
E	/RELATIVES4 LOCAL/OPEN MARKET6			NO2 ▶ NEXT INPUT
	OTHER (SPECIFY)96			
		KM	QUANTITY (KG)	T SHILINGS

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
96		

#### SECTION 14: FARM IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY

ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE.

#### PLEASE GIVE DETAILS OF FARM IMPLEMENTS USED OR OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

		0	1.	2.	3	4	5	6	7	8.	9.	10.
		Did you use [ITEM] in the last 12 months?  YES1 NO2 (▶7)	How many [ITEM] does your household currently own?	the [ITEM] if sold			Did you use [ITEM] in the last 12 months?  YES1►  NEXT ITEM  NO2	What was the reason for not using [ITEM]?  NO NEED FOR ONE	Did your household	How many [ITEM] did your household rent or borrow in the last 12	Where did your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from last 12 months?  USE NETWORK AND LOCATION CODES	How much did your housheold pay to rent or borrow [ITEM] last 12 months? IF DIDN'T PAY ANYTHING, ENTER 0
	ITEM		NUMBER	T-SHILLINGS		HH IDS				NUMBER	NETWORK CODE LOCATION	T-SHILLINGS
1	Hand hoe											
2	Hand-powered sprayer											
3	Ox plough											
4	Ox seed planter											
5	Ox cart											
6	Tractor											
7	Tractor plough											
8	Tractor harrow											
9	Sheller/Thresher											
10	Hand mill/Grinder											
11	Watering can											
12	Farm buildings/Storage facilities											
13	Geri cans/drums											
14	Power tiller											
96	Other, specify											

## SECTION 15: EXTENSION ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR THIS MODULE

		In the last 12 months, did you or anyone in your household receive any agricultural advice from/through?	2 In the last 12 m	onths, did you rec	eive any information of YES.	1	SOURCE] abo	ut?							
	SOURCE		Seeds/	A2. Fertilizer: Type /Application	Land management		Marketing	Fishing	Livestock Production	Prevention of	feeding	Housing and husbandry	Livestock Identification and	L Livestock marketing	M Weather
1	Government extension														
2	NGO														
3	Cooperative/Farmer's Association														
4	Large Scale Farmer														
5	Radio/Television														
6	Publication														
7	Neighbour														
96	Other, specify														

[?	3. I	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
	Who in your household received advice from [SOURCE]?	How would you rate the advice received?	Did the [SOURCE] charge your household for the information/advice received?		someone from [SOURCE] visit your farm in the past 12 months?	anyone in your household receive any information	Did you pay anything in order to receive the advice	How much did you pay to receive advice on agricultural prices from	In the last 12 months, did you or any household members conduct any of the following activities with the support of a mobile phone (through calls, sms, apps or internet) or other digital device?  INDICATE YES/NO FOR EACH (READ ALOUD)
YES1 NO2 ▶Q8	LIST UP TO 4 PEOPLE IN HH	GOOD1 AVERAGE2 BAD3	YES1 NO2 ▶Q7			YES1 NO2 ▶Q11	YES1 NO2 ▶Q11		Place an order to purchase or rent inputs or equipment
	HH IDS			T-SHILINGS				T-SHILINGS	
		<u> </u>							

Crop C	ode	s			
Cereal	s/t	ube	ers	:/:	roots
Maize.					11
Maize. Paddy.		• •		•	12
Corabu	 m			•	12
Sorghu	111			•	13
Buirus	n M	111.	тет	•	14
Finger	Mı	. I I (	et.	•	15
Wheat.		٠.	٠.,	•	16
Finger Wheat. Barley		٠.		•	17
Cassav Sweet Irish	a				21
Sweet	Pot	ato	oes	٥.	22
Irish	pot	ato	oes	3.	23
Yams					24
Cocova	ms.				25
Onions					26
Ginger					27
Ginger Vituu	ewa	111111			401
vicuu	Swa	CIIII	u	•	
Legume	s,	Oi:	1 8	:	fruit
Beans. Cowpea		٠.	٠.,	•	31
Cowpea	s				32
Green	gra	m.			33
Chick	pea	s.			35
Bambar	a n	ut	s.,		36
Field	nea	s.			37
Sunflo	wer				41
Sesame		• •		•	42
Cround				•	12
Carraha	.iiu c	• •		•	47
Soyabe	ans		٠	•	4 /
Cowpea Green Chick Bambar Field Sunflo Sesame Ground Soyabe Caster	se	ed	٠.,	•	48
Fruits	:				
Passio	n F	'rıı	it.		70
Banana					71
Avocad		• •		•	72
Mango				•	72
Mango.		٠.		•	7/
Papaw.		٠.	٠	•	7.6
Orange	• • •			•	/6
Grapei	ruı	τ.		•	//
Grapes		٠.	٠.,	•	78
Mandar	in.			•	79
Guava.		٠.	٠.,	•	80
Plums.					81
Apples					82
Pears.					83
Peache	s				84
Lime					851
T.emon					852
Domolo		٠.		•	68
Tonie 10				•	
Jack I	ruı	L.		•	09
Durian		٠.		•	9 /
Bilimb	i			•	98
Rambut	an.				99
Bread	fru	it			67
Malay	app	le			38
Star f	rui	t.			39
Custar	d A	ממ	le.		200
God Fr	111+				201
Mitoho		• •		•	202
Dlim		٠.		•	202
Domas.		+-		•	205
romegr	ana	Le		•	∠∪⊃
Date		٠.	٠.,	•	210
Tungam	aa.	٠.	٠.,	•	211
Fruits Passio Bananaa Avocad Mango. Papaw. Orange Grapef Grapes Mandar Guava. Plums. Apples Pears. Peache Lime Lemon. Pomelo Jack f Durian Bilimb Rambut Bread Malay Star f Custar God Fr Mitobo Plum. Pomegr Date Tungam Vanill	a	٠.		•	212

Vegetables:
Cabbage. 86 Tomatoes 87 Spinach. 88 Carrot. 89 Chilies 90 Amaranths. 91 Pumpkins. 92 Cucumber. 93 Egg Plant. 94 Water Mellon. 95 Cauliflower 96 Okra. 100 Fiwi 101
Cash Crops:
Cotton 50 Tobacco 51 Pyrethrum 52 Jute 62 Seaweed 19 Maua 402
Permanent Cash crops
Coffee . 54 Tea
### Solution

NETWORK CODES
RELATIVE1
NEIGHBOR2
FRIEND
MARKET4
OPEN MARKET5
COOPERATIVE UNION6
FARMERS PARTY7
MAIN PLOT/FARM8
PRIVATE BUSINESS
PERSON9
MAIN MARKET10
BUSINESS CONTACT11
ABATTORI/FACTORY12
EMPLOYER13
RELIGIOUS
INSTITUTION14
BANK (COMMERCIAL)15
GROCERY/LOCAL
MERCHANT16
MONEY LENDER17
NGO18
DISTRIBUTION
OFFICER19
OTHER, SPECIFY20

NETWORK LOCATION CODES
WITHIN THE VILLAGE1
NEAR THE VILLAGE2
NEAR THE TOWN3
OTHER DISTRICT4
OTHER REGION5
ACROSS THE BORDER6

#### TIME FINISHED:

.

## 2024-25 TANZANIA INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD BUDGET SURVEY

(TIHBS 2024-25)

#### NATIONAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS

#### OFFICE OF THE CHIEF GOVERNMENT STATISTICIAN

This information is collected under the Mainland Act of Parliament (THE STATISTICS ACT CAP. 351 R.E. 2019) and under section 4 (1) (a-i) of the Zanzibar Statistics Act No. 9 of 2007

THIS INFORMATION IS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL AND IS TO BE USED FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES ONLY.

## LIVESTOCK QUESTIONNAIRE

	CODE	NAME	
00. TIHBS SERIAL NUMBER			
01. REGION			
02. DISTRICT:			
03. COUNCIL:			
04. CONSTITUENCY:			
05. DIVISION/WADI			
06. WARD/SHEHIA			
D7. VILLAGE/MTAA:			
08. HAMLET/ENUMERATION AREA			
09. SUB-STRATUM ( (Urban = 1, Ru	ral = 2)	<u></u>	
10. HOUSEHOLD NO.:			
TIE. TYPE OF SAMPLE RECA	RY HOUSEHOLDS1 ALL2 NEW REFRESH3		

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 2. LIVESTOCK STOCK

**SECTION 3: ANIMAL HEALTH** 

SECTION 4. FEED, WATER, HOUSING, BREEDING

SECTION 5. LIVESTOCK- LABOUR

SECTION 6. MILK

SECTION 7. ANIMAL POWER & DUNG

SECTION 8. OTHER LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS

SECTION 2. LIVESTOCK STOCK

96

OTHER

OWNERSHIP

ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR MODULE 2.

ANIMAL TYPE How many [ANIMAL] were How many [ANIMAL] Did your household Of the [Q4] of Of the [Q5] of Who in your What are the household's major purposes for owned by your household ANIMAL] [ANIMAL] currently owning/keeping [ANIMAL]? ANIMAL] were household own were to sell ONE of own/raise or manage any are currently kept by [ANIMAL] in the last 12 wned by your vour household currently being owned by your ANIMAL] that are SELECT ALL THAT APPLY the [ANIMAL] 2 years ago? A months? nousehold 12 household, how many currently kept by today, how much irrespective of kept by your Sale of adult animals.....1 N IF NOT INDICATED would your months ago? ownership? household, how are local or your household? Sale of young animals.....2 I SEPARATELY, INCLUDE many are owned indigenous? Sale of livestock products...3 household receive M BABIES Food for the family.....4 from the sale? by your Cope with unexpected household? expenditures.....5 YES...1 Cope with seasonal NO....2 ▶NEXT expenditures.....6 Draught power.....7 Manure.....8 0 Transport.....9 D Wealth status.....10 Е Savings.....11 Wage.....12 Other/specify.....96 NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER HH ROSTER IDS T-SHILLINGS BULLS LARGE RUMINANTS cows 3 STEERS 4 HEIFERS 5 MALE CALVES 6 FEMALE CALVES SMALL RUMINANT S GOAT 8 SHEEP PIG PIG 10 CHICKEN **POULTRY** 11 DUCKS 12 OTHER POULTRY RABBITS OTHER ANIMALS 14 DONKEYS 15 DOGS

	BORN	PURCHASED			GIFTS				DISEASE	THEFT	INJURIES
	5.	6.	7.	8.		11.	12.	14.	15.	18.	21.
				13.		15.	16.		18.	19.	20.
	[ANIMAL] were		[ANIMAL] have	total value of these purchases?	did your household	receive most of these [ANIMAL]?	How many [ANIMAL] did you <b>give</b> as gifts or payment for some services provided in the past 12 months?  IF "0" ▶Q18		How many [ANIMAL] have have died due to DISEASES in the past 12 months?	How many [ANIMAL] have were stolen or went missing in the past 12 months?	How many [ANIMAL] have you lost to INJURY / ACCIDENT / NATURAL CALAMITY in the past 12 months?
	NUMBER		NUMBER	T-SHILLINGS	NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER	NUMBER	NUMBER
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
96											

	SALES						SLAUGHTER							
	24.	25.	26.		28.		29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	34.		35.
	21.				25.		26.	27.		29.		31.		32.
A N I M A L	Have you sold any [ANIMAL] alive in the past 12 months?  YES1 NO2 ▶Q26	[ANIMAL] have you sold	[ANIMAL sales?	Who in your household decided what to do with these earnings of [ANIMAL] sale? INDICATE UP TO 2 PEOPLE IN HH	Where did you [ANIMAL]?	u sell most	[ANIMAL] in the past 12 months?		live weight, on average, of the [ANIMAL] that you slaughtered?	How many of the [ANIMAL] slaughtered did you sell?	What was the total value of the sold slaughtered [ANIMAL]?	Where did yo [ANIMAL] tha slaughtered?	t you	Who in your household decided what to do with these earnings?
O D E														
		NUMBER	T-SHILLINGS	HH ROSTER IDS	NETWORK	LOCATION		NUMBER	KG/HEAD	NUMBER	SHILLINGS	NETWORK	LOCATION	HH ROSTER IDS
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
96														

#### **SECTION 3: ANIMAL HEALTH**

ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR MODULE 3.

		VACCINATION	RESPONDENT ID FOR MODULE 3.	
A	1. CAPI: REFER TO SECTION 1, QUESTION 1: DID THE HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY OF THESE TYPES OF ANIMALS?	What kind of diseases did [ANIMAL GROUP] suffer in the past 12 months?     SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	Did you vaccinate your [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?	4. Who provided the vaccine (or vaccinated) your [ANIMAL GROUP]?
NIMAL GROUP CODE	YES1 NO2 ▶NEXT	Brucelosis (Ugonjwa wa Kutupa Mimba) 1 CBPP (Homa ya Mapafu) 2 Lumpy Skin Disease (Mapelengozi) 3 CCPP (Homa ya Mapafu kwa mbuzi) 4 ECF (Ndigana Kali) 5 Rabies (Kichaa cha Mbwa) 6 FMD (Ugonwa wa Miguu na Midomo) 7 Anthrax (Kimeta) 8 BQ (Chambavu) 9 New castle Disease (Kideli/Mdondo) .10 Fowl Pox (Ndui) 11 Gomboro (Gumboro) 12 Helminthiosis 13 ASF (Homa ya Nguruwe) 14 Tick Borne Disease 15 Typanosomiasis 16 Foot Rot 17 Tetanus 18 Mange 19 Anaemia 20 Canine Distemper 21 Not sick 22	YES, ALL ANIMALS AT LEAST ONCE1 YES, SOME2 NO3 ▶6	PRIVATE VET CLINIC1 DISTRICT VET CLINIC2 NGO/PROJECT3 OTHER, SPECIFY.96
1	LARGE RUMINANTS Bulls, cows, steers, heifers, male calves, female calves			
2	SMALL RUMINANTS Goats, sheep			
3	PIGS			
4	POULTRY Chickens, ducks, etc			
5	DONKEYS			
6	DOGS			

		DEWORMING		TICKS	
AN	5. Against which diseases did you vaccinate your [ANIMAL GROUP]? SELECT ALL THAT APPLY	During the last 12 months have	7. Who administered the dewormer treatment to your [ANIMAL GROUP]?	During the last 12 months, have you taken any preventative measures for your	9. What preventive measures did you take for your [ANIMAL GROUP]?
MAL GROUP CODE	Brucelosis  (Ugonjwa wa Kutupa Mimba)	YES, ALL ANIMALS1 YES, SOME2 NO3 ▶8	PRIVATE VET CLINIC	YES, ALL ANIMALS1 YES, SOME2 NO3 ▶10	DIPPING/ DIP TANK1 SPRAYING2 OTHER, SPECIFY3
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					

			CURATIVE TREATMENTS		EXPENDITURE
	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
A N I	During the last 12 months have your [ANIMAL GROUP] been treated against ticks?	Who administrered the tick treatment to your [ANIMAL GROUP]?	During the last 12 months have your [ANIMAL GROUP] receive some curative treatments?	treatment to your [ANIMAL GROUP]?	How much did you spend in total on vaccines, preventive measures, treatments and other veterinary costs on [ANIMAL GROUP] in the last 12 months?
MAL GROUP CODE	YES, ALL ANIMALS1 YES, SOME2 NO3 ▶12	PRIVATE VET CLINIC	YES, ALL ANIMALS1 YES, SOME2 NO3 ▶14	PRIVATE VET CLINIC	
					T-SHILLINGS
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					

#### SECTION 4. FEED, WATER, HOUSING, BREEDING

		FODDER				WATER			
A N I M A	QUESTION 1: DID THE HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY OF THESE TYPES OF ANIMALS?	1.  What have been for this household the major feeding practices for [ANIMAL GROUP] in the last 12 months?  LIST UP TO TWO  ONLY GRAZING/SCAVENGING1  MAINLY GRAZING/SCAVENGING WITH SOME FEEDING2	2. Did you <b>purchase</b> any feed / fodder for your [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?	3. In which months did you purchase feed/fodder in the past 12 months?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY  JANUARY1 FEBRUARY2	4.  How much has your household spent to feed the [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?	5. How frequently, on average per day, has this household provided water to the	6. What have been the main sources of water for [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months? LIST UP TO TWO IN ORDER OF IMPORTANCE  CODES FOR Q6 TAP WATER1		
L GROUP CODE	YES1 NO2 ►NEXT	MAINLY FEEDING WITH SOME GRAZING/SCAVENGING	YES1 NO2 ▶5	MARCH	T-SHILLINGS	SOURCES	BOREHOLE. 2 DAM. 3 WELL. 4 RIVER. 5 SPRING. 6 STREAM. 7 CONSTRUCTED WATER POINTS. 8 RAINWATER HARVESTING. 9 OTHER, SPECIFY. 96		
Ξ		I				I			
1	LARGE RUMINANTS Bulls, cows, steers, heifers, male calves, female calves								
2	SMALL RUMINANTS Goats, sheep								
3	PIGS								
4	POULTRY Chickens, ducks, etc								
5	DONKEYS								
6	DOGS								

						HOUSING	BREEDING
ANIMAL GROUP CODE	6.a  How long did it take, on average in minutes, to reach the main sources of water for your [ANIMAL GROUP] in the LONG/SHORT rainy season (IN MINUTES)?	7.  Has your household ever paid to access/use water sources for [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?  YES1 NO2 ▶11	8. In which months did you pay to use water for [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY  JANUARY1 FEBRUARY2 MARCH3 APRIL4 MAY5 JUNE66 JULY7 AUGUST8 SEPTEMBER9 OCTOBER10 NOVEMBER11 DECEMBER12	household paid to access water for [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?	10. Who in the household move with the herds of [ANIMAL GROUP] away from the household for more than one week to look for water or pasture? LIST UP TO TWO FROM THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	11.  What housing system for [ANIMAL GROUP] has this household mainly used in the past 12 months?  NONE1 CONFINED IN SHEDS	12. Has this household practiced any controlled mating or other breeding strategy for [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?  YES1 NO2 (INEXT ANIMAL GROUP)
	MINUTES LONG RAINS SHORT RAINS		ı	T-SHILLINGS	HH IDS		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							

	13.
	What have been the main controlled mating or breeding strategies used by this household for [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?
ANIMAL GROUP CODE	NATURAL MATING, SIRE SELECTED FROM WITHIN HERD
1	
2	
3	
4	

#### SECTION 5. LIVESTOCK- LABOUR

ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR MODULE 5.

		1	2	3	4	5	5a			6	7
ANIMAL GROUP COD	CAPI: REFER TO SECTION 1, QUESTION 1: DID THE HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY OF THESE TYPES OF ANIMALS?  YES1 NO2 ►NEXT	Who is responsible for keeping [ANIMAL GROUP]? LIST UP TO TWO FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	mainly provided labor for feeding/watering of [ANIMAL GROUP]? LIST UP TO TWO FROM THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	Who in your household mainly provided the labour for selling the animals and animal products?  LIST UP TO TWO FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	Who in your household mainly provided labour for grazing of [ANIMAL GROUP]?	Did you hire any labor to help you with the [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?  YES1  NO2 ►NEXT	How many keeping [AN months?	eeping [ÁNIMAL GRÓUP] in the past 12 nonths?		In which months did you hire help?  SELECT ALL THAT APPLY  JANUARY1 FEBRUARY2 MARCH3 APRIL4 MAY5 JUNE66 JULY7 AUGUST8 SEPTEMBER9 OCTOBER10 NOVEMBER11 DECEMBER12	What was the total cost of this labor for [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?
E		HH ROSTER IDS	HH ROSTER IDS	HH ROSTER IDS	HH ROSTER IDS		MALE	NUMB FEMALE	CHILDREN (5-15)		
H	<u> </u>	1		1		1			1		
1	LARGE RUMINANTS Bulls, cows, steers, heifers, male calves, female calves										
2	SMALL RUMINANTS Goats, sheep										
3	PIGS										
4	POULTRY Chickens, ducks, etc										
5	DONKEYS										
6	DOGS										

## ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR MODULE 6.

ANIMAL GROUP CODE	QUESTION 1: DID THE HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY OF THESE TYPES OF ANIMALS?	1 How many [ANIMAL GROUP] were milked in the last 12 months? IF 0, SKIP TO NEXT ANIMAL	2 How many months on average, were [ANIMAL GROUP] milked for in the last 12 months?	On average, how many days per month were [ANIMAL GROUP] milked?	3 What was the average milk production <b>per day</b> per milked [ANIMAL GROUP] during this period? INCLUDE ALL CONSUMED, SOLD AND PROCESSED MILK	per animal the	[ANIMAL GROUP] during		5b Quantity of milk produced by [ANIMAL GROUP] during the lowest production period?	6 In general, were your [ANIMAL GROUP] suckling during the time the [ANIMAL GROUP] were being milked?  LIMITED SUCKLING1 UNLIMITED SUCKLING2 NO SUCKLING3	7 During this period, how much of the milk produced by [ANIMAL GROUP] was consumed by your household each day in the form of liquid milk?
Ľ		NUMBER	MONTHS	DAYS	LITRES	MONTH	LITRES/DAY	MONTH	LITRES/DAY		LITRES/DAY
1	LARGE RUMINANTS Bulls, cows, steers, heifers, male calves, female calves										
2	SMALL RUMINANTS Goats, sheep										
3	PIGS										
4	POULTRY Chickens, ducks, etc										
5	DONKEYS										
6	DOGS										

ANIMAL GROUP COD	8 During this period, how many litres of [ANIMAL GROUP] liquid milk did you sell per day?	from [ANIMAL GROUP] per day?	period, what quantity of milk from [ANIMAL GROUP] did you	How much of this production of processed dairy products did	you earn on	12 Where did you sell processed dairy pr GROUP] that you: USE NETWORK C FROM LAST PAG	13   Who in your household decided what to do with these earnings?   LIST UP TO TWO FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	
E	LITRES/DAY	TSH	LITRES/DAY	LITRES/DAY	TSH	NETWORK	LOCATION	HH IDS
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								

#### **SECTION 7. ANIMAL POWER & DUNG**

ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR MODULE 7.

T	QUESTION 1: DID THE HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY OF THESE	of any of the dung produced by [ANIMAL GROUP] in the past 12 months?	2.  What have been the major uses of the dung from [ANIMAL GROUP] in the last 12 months?  LIST UP TO TWO  MANURE	of sales of the dung from [ANIMAL GROUP] in the	quantity of dung produced by [ANIMAL GROUP] over the last 12 months?		Did your household use any of the [ANIMAL GROUP] for own transport (persons, crops, etc.) in the past 12 months?	GROUP] for ploughing own field in the past 12 months?
P C O D	YES1		CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING4 ▶4 SALES5 OTHER, SPECIFY6 ▶4				YES1 NO2	YES1 NO2
Е				TSH	QUANTITY	UNIT		
1	LARGE RUMINANTS Bulls, cows, steers, heifers, male calves, female calves							
	SMALL RUMINANTS Goats, sheep							
3	PIGS							
4	POULTRY Chickens, ducks, etc							
5	DONKEYS							
6	DOGS							

#### **SECTION 8. OTHER LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS**

## ENUMERATOR: RECORD PRIMARY RESPONDENT ID FOR MODULE 8.

C O D E			During the last 12 months, for	was the ave of [PRODUC per months?	rage quantity CT] produced	that you produced in the last 12 months?	[Q3b] of [PRODUCT] produced in the last 12 months, what		7. Where did you the [PRODUC sold?	T] that you	8. Who in your household decided what to do with these earnings? LIST UP TO TWO
			MONTH	QUANTITY	UNIT		QUANTITY	T-SHILLINGS	NETWORK	LOCATION	HH IDS
1	CHICKEN EGGS										
2	GHEE										
3	BUTTER										
4	CHEESE/YOGURT										
5	HONEY										
6	SKIN/HIDES										
96	OTHER										

#### CODES FOR Q2 RELATIVE.....1 NEIGHBOR.....2 MARKET.....4 OPEN MARKET.....5 COOPERATIVE UNION..6 FARMERS PARTY.....7 MAIN PLOT/FARM....8 PRIVATE BUSINESS PERSON.....9 MAIN MARKET.....10 BUSINESS CONTACT...11 ABATTORI/FACTORY...12 RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION.....14 BANK (COMMERCIAL)..15 GROCERY/LOCAL MERCHANT.....16 MONEY LENDER.....17 NGO.....18 DISTRIBUTION OFFICER.....19

# CODES FOR Q3 WITHIN THE VILLAGE...1 NEAR THE VILLAGE...2 NEAR THE TOWN.....3

OTHER DISTRICT.....4
OTHER REGION......5
ACROSS THE BORDER...6

#### TIME FINISHED:

: